

Bicon® Cable Glands



Linking the future

As the worldwide leader in the cable industry, Prysmian Group believes in the effective, efficient and sustainable supply of energy and information as a primary driver in the development of communities.

With this in mind, we provide major global organisations in many industries with best-in-class cable and accessory solutions, based on state-of-the-art technology. Through two renowned commercial brands - Prysmian and Draka - based in almost 50 countries, we're constantly close to our customers, enabling them to further develop the world's energy and telecoms infrastructures, and achieve sustainable, profitable growth.

In our energy business, we design, produce, distribute and install cables and systems for the transmission and distribution of power at low, medium, high and extra high voltage.

In telecoms, the Group is a leading manufacturer of all types of copper and fibre cables, systems and accessories - covering voice, video and data transmission.

Drawing on over 130 years' experience and continuously investing in R&D, we apply excellence, understanding and integrity to everything we do, meeting and exceeding the precise needs of our customers across all continents, at the same time shaping the evolution of our industry.



What links the oil and gas industry from end to end?

Cable solutions to support the sector around the world

In applications ranging from drilling, extraction and storage equipment to platform and processing facilities operation, Prysmian's state-of-the-art cable systems support many major customers in the oil, gas and petrochemical industry, along with related businesses.

Whether they're deployed in Brazil, the Gulf of Mexico, the North Sea or South-East Asia, our cable solutions are proving their value in harsh offshore and onshore environments; helping customers minimize environmental impact and achieve sustainable, profitable growth.

Prysmian Group's dedicated Components facility based in Wrexham, Wales manufactures and supplies the market with products which are widely used in industrial, commercial and domestic power distribution systems. In addition it offers products for more specialist applications such as Utilities, Railways, Oil, Gas and Petrochemical, Hazardous Areas, Wind and Solar Energy. Today's BICON® product ranges represent over 100 years of cable accessory development and quality

engineering, building on the pedigree of our previous company names - going back to BICC. Of course Prysmian Group's Components products are the perfect installation accessory for the Company's vast range of quality, approved cables.

Prysmian Group's comprehensive component product range includes:

- BICON® Cable Glands
- BICON® Cable Cleats
- BICAST® Joints & Terminations
- BICON® Connectors and Tooling
- Flexo® Modular Power Systems
- Flexo® Rail products
- JEM™ Resin
- Connecta System®

From its UK base, Prysmian Group's Components business is able to efficiently service the needs of its UK and overseas customers and offers a high level of pre-sales and post-sales customer service.

For further information please contact:

Sales Hotline: **0845 767 8345**

International Sales Office: **+44 2380 295481**

www.biconcomponents.co.uk



Introduction to Bicon® Cable Glands

Prysmian Group's Components business unit, based in Wrexham, is the UK's most experienced manufacturer of Cable Glands. Bicon® cable glands are supplied for use in both industrial and hazardous locations. Through many years of industry experience and working closely with our customers, Prysmian Group is able to offer glands to terminate all cable types on the market. As the world's number one manufacturer of cables, Prysmian Groups Bicon® cable glands are designed and manufactured utilising all the knowledge of the critical requirements to safely terminate cables in all types of installations.

Bicon® Cable Glands are mechanical cable entry devices that attach and secure the end of a cable to an enclosure or directly into equipment providing for mechanical support, earth continuity and protection against the ingress of dust and moisture. Additionally, in hazardous areas they prevent the migration of gases and control and contain any potential explosions.

The Bicon® ranges of glands have been designed and tested with The Prysmian Group cable products. They are the recommended and preferred method of installation for all Prysmian and Draka cables.

When installing fire resistant and Low Smoke Zero Halogen (LSOH) cables it is important that the accessories used meet the same performance requirements as the cable. Thus, the accessory does not impact on the system performance as a whole in the event of a fire. As the world market leader in both of these types of cables it is no surprise that the Prysmian Group is able to offer specific glanding solutions. Look out for the FP, Afumex, FT and Saffire logos in the catalogue which highlight these.

Bicon® LSOH industrial gland kits have been granted LUL approvals. These products are highlighted in the catalogue. Please note the relevant LUL APR Product ID numbers on the relevant pages.

Bicon® cable glands are manufactured in either aluminium, brass or nylon as standard. In the event that the installation requires electroless nickel plated brass these can also be supplied.

Bicon® glands have been used on a vast number of major electrical engineering projects including: Terminal 5 Heathrow, oil platforms in the North Sea, and power stations in the UK and Europe.



Contents

Industrial Glands

| | |
|---|----|
| LSOH or LSF materials | 6 |
| Ingress Protection Index | 7 |
| Industrial Glands Selector | 8 |
| Industrial Glands Contents | 9 |
| BW Gland Kit Indoor Cable Gland (KA410 Series) | 10 |
| BW LSOH Gland Kit Indoor Cable Gland (420LSF Series) | 11 |
| BWL Gland Kit Indoor Cable Gland (KJ417 Series) | 12 |
| Nylon Cable Gland (403K Series) | 13 |
| Nylon Cable Gland (FP250) | 14 |
| A1/A2 Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KM409 Series) | 15 |
| A1/A2 LSOH Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (423LSF Series) | 16 |
| AXT Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (423AX Series) | 17 |
| CW Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA419 Series) | 18 |
| CW-B Gland Kit (Long entry thread) Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA419-B Series) | 19 |
| CW-B LSOH Gland Kit (Long entry thread) Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KV419-B Series) | 20 |
| CW LSOH Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (422LSF Series) | 21 |
| CW-AL Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA422 Series) | 22 |
| CW-AL LSOH Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (432LSF Series) | 23 |
| CX Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA414 Series) | 24 |
| CX-B Gland Kit (Long entry thread) Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA414-B Series) | 25 |
| E1W Gland Kit Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (KAA413 Series) | 26 |
| E1W Gland Kit Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (KAA413 Series) | 27 |
| E1W LSOH Gland Kit Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (421LSF Series) | 28 |
| CW Integral Earth Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (419CE Series) | 29 |
| CW-AL Integral Earth Gland Kit Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (454CE Series) | 30 |
| CW-Dual Screen Gland Kit Concentric Bonding Cable Gland (422DA Series) | 31 |

Hazardous Glands

| | |
|---|-------|
| Introduction to Hazardous Areas | 32-33 |
| Barrier Glands & when required | 34 |
| Hazardous gland selection chart | 36 |
| Hazardous area gland contents | 37 |
| Nylon Ex e Cable Gland (403AT Series) | 38 |
| A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland(494AB Series) | 39 |
| A2EX(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (494NE Series) | 40 |
| A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland kit (KM494 Series) | 41 |
| A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland kit (LOSH) (KCH494 Series) | 42 |
| A2EXP Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland (495AB Series) | 43 |
| A2EXP (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland (495NE Series) | 44 |
| A2EXP Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland Kit (KM495 Series) | 45 |
| E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (472AA Series) | 46 |
| E1WF(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (472NP Series) | 47 |
| E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PVC) (KCA472 Series) | 48 |
| E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PCP) (KA472 Series) | 49 |
| E1WF-AI Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (455AA Series) | 50 |
| E1WF-AI Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (KCA455 Series) | 51 |
| E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (473AA Series) | 52 |
| E1XF(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (473NP Series) | 53 |
| E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PVC) (KCA473 Series) | 54 |
| E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PCP) (KA473 Series) | 55 |
| E1W-XL Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (474SW Series) | 56 |
| E1W-XL (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Glands (474NP Series) | 57 |
| E1W-XL Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (KA474 Series) | 58 |
| Excel Plus Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland (493AB Series) | 59 |
| Excel Plus (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland (493NE Series) | 60 |
| Excel Plus Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland Kit (KA493 Series) | 61 |
| Barr-A Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TA Series) | 62 |
| Barr-W Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TW Series) | 63 |
| Barr-X Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TX Series) | 64 |
| Barr-PB Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TP Series) | 65 |

Accessories

| | |
|---|----|
| Accessories Contents | 66 |
| PVC Shrouds - UV Resistant PVC shrouds | 67 |
| PCP Shrouds - Polychloroprene Shrouds | 67 |
| LSOH Shrouds - Silicone LSOH Shrouds | 67 |
| Locknuts - Brass, Nickel Plated Brass, Steel & Aluminium | 68 |
| Insulated Adaptors Ex d | 68 |
| Earhtags - Brass & Aluminium | 69 |
| IP Washers - Nylon & Fibre Sealing Washers | 70 |
| Anti-vibration Washers - Stainless Steel Serrated Washers | 70 |
| Adaptors & Reducers Ex d | 71 |

Gland Material Selection

We use only the best quality extruded and forged materials to suit the varied requirements and conditions that our glands will encounter.

- Our brass Cable Glands are produced using material grade CuZn39Pb3 (CW614N) to EN 12168 and EN 12164 for guaranteed uniformity and strength.
- When increased environmental corrosion protection is required for our brass glands - we add an Electroless Nickel Plated finish to the external components.
- Where single core cables are supplied with aluminium armours we strongly recommend the use of aluminium glands to negate any possible bi-metallic corrosion - in these cases our glands are made from aluminium alloy grade AW 6082-T6 to EN 573-3 which provides good corrosion resistance characteristics.



LSOH or LSF materials – Making the right choice!

Low Smoke Zero Halogen materials known as LSOH, should be used in any environment where public safety is a consideration. These include locations such as offices, schools, stations or underground systems etc.

Safety considerations have resulted in materials being developed and specified that, in a fire, will emit less of the harmful gases particularly smoke and halogens.

The materials that do not emit any significant halogen gas and have reduced smoke emission properties are termed LSOH (Low Smoke Zero Halogen) - these materials must emit less than 0.5% Hydrogen Chloride (HCl).

High levels of HCl has a damaging effect on the human respiratory system when inhaled, as well as being damaging to electronic circuits or machinery.

Some materials are misleadingly labelled LSF (low smoke and fume) - this does not indicate that they emit low HCl - for example, a modified PVC could give off over 15% HCl and still be sold as LSF.

However, Halogens are not alone in their tendency to produce toxic gases during combustion. There are many polymeric materials which, although halogen free, will also produce toxic by-products in the event of a fire.

London Underground Specification 1-085 (A3) states that combustible materials must not contain halogens, nitrogen or sulphur. Materials that do contain these elements must undergo additional testing to ensure compliance with the toxic emission potential requirements of BS6853.

Nylon, for example, contains nitrogen which, during a fire, can produce toxic gasses such as ammonia, mixed oxides of nitrogen and small amounts of hydrogen cyanide.

The materials used in Bicon® LSOH accessories are not only halogen free but do not contain any other elements likely to result in toxic gas emission.

As a result Bicon® gland kits have been approved by LUL - look out for the LUL APR product number.

Introduction to Ingress Protection Index (EN 60529)

| 1st No. | Protection against solids | 2nd No. | Protection against liquids |
|---------|--|---------|---|
| 0 | No-protection | 0 | No-protection |
| 1 | <p>Protected against solid bodies Larger than 50mm (e.g. Accidental contact with a hand)</p> | 1 | <p>Protection against vertically falling drops of water (Condensation)</p> |
| 2 | <p>Protected against solid bodies Larger than 12mm (e.g. A finger of a hand)</p> | 2 | <p>Protected against drops of water falling at up to 15° from vertical</p> |
| 3 | <p>Protected against solid bodies larger than 2.5mm (e.g. tools and wires)</p> | 3 | <p>Protected against drops of water up to 60° from vertical</p> |
| 4 | <p>Protected against solid bodies larger than 1mm (e.g. fine tools and small wires)</p> | 4 | <p>Protected against projections of water from all directions</p> |
| 5 | <p>protected against dust (no harmful deposits)</p> | 5 | <p>Protected against jets of water from all directions</p> |
| 6 | <p>Completely protected against dust</p> | 6 | <p>Protected against powered jets of water from all directions</p> |
| | | 7 | <p>Protection against the effects of immersion duration = 30mins</p> |
| | | 8 | <p>Protection against the effects of submersion agreed duration & depth</p> |

Introduction to Deluge Testing DTS01

This test was developed by Shell & ERA Technology in 1991 to address the needs of the offshore sector where emergency deluge systems are commonly installed.

The deluge test requires that glands are 1st pre-conditioned by exposure to vibration and thermal ageing at high humidity levels. The test then simulates the offshore deluge systems by using a specially designed deluge chamber with nozzles firing high pressure salt water at the glands for 3 hours.

Industrial Glands Selector

Correctly selected and installed Cable Glands will attach and secure the end of a cable to an enclosure/ equipment providing for:

- Mechanical support
- Earth continuity
- Protection against ingress of dust
- Protection against ingress of moisture

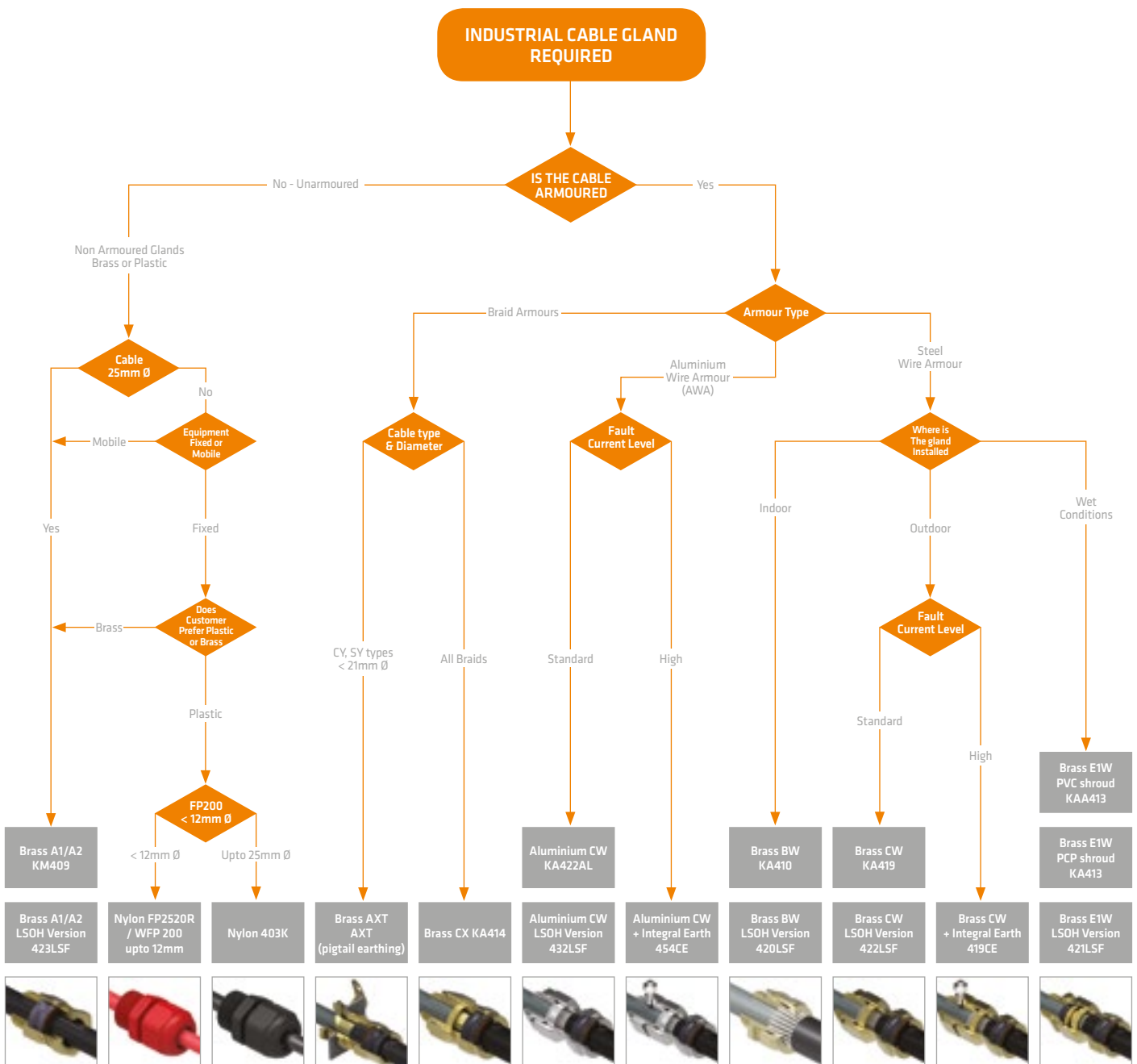
Plus in Hazardous areas

- Prevents migration of gases
- Controls/contains explosions

Go to page 36 for Hazardous gland selection

See Selection chart below for Industrial gland Selection

INDUSTRIAL GLAND SELECTION CHART



INDUSTRIAL GLANDS CONTENTS

| Location | | Armour | Gland | | Page | | |
|------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|---|---|----|
| Industrial | Indoors | SWA | BW Gland Kit | KA410 |  | 10 | |
| | | | BW LSOH Gland Kit | 420LSF |  | 11 | |
| | | | BWL Gland Kit | KJ417 |  | 12 | |
| | Outdoors | Unarmoured | A Type Nylon Gland | 403K |  | 13 | |
| | | | A Type Nylon Gland for Fire alarm Cables | FP2520 |  | 14 | |
| | | | A1/A2 Gland Kit (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KM409 (V) |  | 15 | |
| | | | A1/A2 LSOH Gland Kit (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 423LSF (V) |  | 16 | |
| | | CY SY Braid | AXT Gland Kit | 423AX |  | 17 | |
| | | SWA | CW Gland Kit (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KA419 (V) |  | 18 | |
| | | | CW Gland Kit - Elongated Equipment Thread | KA419B |  | 19 | |
| | | | CW-B LSOH Gland Kit - Elongated Equipment Thread | KV419B |  | 20 | |
| | | | CW LSOH Gland Kit (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 422LSF (V) |  | 21 | |
| | | | AWA | CW Al Gland Kit | KA422 |  | 22 |
| | | | | CW Aluminium LSOH Gland Kit | 432LSF |  | 23 |
| | | | Braid | CX Gland Kit | KA414 |  | 24 |
| | | | | CX Gland Kit - extended | KA414B |  | 25 |
| | | Wet Areas | SWA | E1W Gland Kit - PVC Shroud (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KAA413 (V) |  | 26 |
| | | | | E1W Gland Kit - PCP Shroud (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KA413 (V) |  | 27 |
| | E1W LSOH Gland Kit | | | 421LSF |  | 28 | |
| | Hi Fault Current | SWA | CW Integral Earth Gland Kit | 419CE |  | 29 | |
| | | AWA | CW Aluminium Integral Earth Gland Kit | 454CE |  | 30 | |
| | | Dual Copper | Dual Screen Cable Gland Kit | 422DA |  | 31 | |



BW Gland Kit

Indoor Cable Gland (KA410 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor type for SWA cable.
- Brass indoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- For use in dry, dust free situations
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity via armour locking mechanism

Kit comprises:

- BW Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

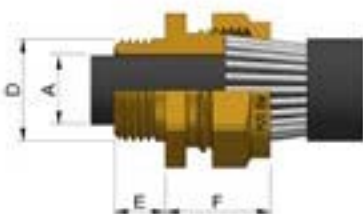
CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS 6121-1: 2005

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Max | | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA410-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 24 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KA410-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 25 | 27 | 30.5 |
| KA410-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 26 | 32.9 | 36.8 |
| KA410-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 28 | 42.4 | 47.8 |
| KA410-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 25 | 50 | 57 |
| KA410-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA410-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 30 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KA410-62 | 75S | 1 | 61.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 85 | 95 |
| KA410-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA410-64 | 85 | 1 | 74.5 | | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 43 | 115 | 126 |





BW LSOH Gland Kit

Indoor Cable Gland (420LSF Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL LSOH STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor type for LSOH SWA cable
- Brass indoor gland and LSOH accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber LSOH sheathed cables
- For use in dry, dust free situations
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity via armour locking mechanism

Kit comprises:

BW Gland
 Brass Earth Tag
 Brass Locknut
 LSOH Shroud
 (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)

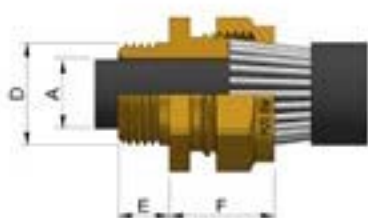


Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 6724
 CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance
 Complies with BS 6121-1: 2005
 Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C
 Complies with LU Standard 1-085 for installation in all sub-surface locations
 LUL APR Product ID 1968

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Max | | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 420LSF-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 24 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 420LSF-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 25 | 27 | 30.5 |
| 420LSF-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 26 | 32.9 | 36.8 |
| 420LSF-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 28 | 42.4 | 47.8 |
| 420LSF-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 25 | 50 | 57 |
| 420LSF-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 420LSF-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 30 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 420LSF-62 | 75S | 1 | 61.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 85 | 95 |
| 420LSF-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





BWL Gland Kit

Indoor Cable Gland (KJ417 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor type for SWA cable.
- Three Part Gland with separate locking ring
- Brass indoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- For use in dry, dust free situations
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity via armour locking mechanism

Kit comprises:

- BW Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc : BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

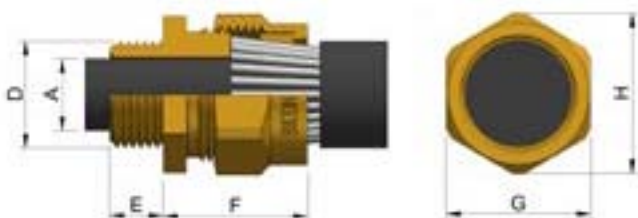
CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS 6121-1: 2005

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Max | | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KJ417-51 | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 10 | 30 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KJ417-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 32 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KJ417-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 32 | 27.0 | 30.5 |
| KJ417-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 33 | 36.0 | 40.0 |
| KJ417-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 35 | 42.4 | 48.0 |
| KJ417-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KJ417-58 | 50s | 1 | 38.1 | | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 65.0 | 71.4 |
| KJ417-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 41 | 70.0 | 77.2 |
| KJ417-60 | 63s | 1 | 50.0 | | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 39 | 79.5 | 87.4 |
| KJ417-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 41 | 79.5 | 87.4 |
| KJ417-62 | 75S | 1 | 61.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 47 | 89.7 | 99.1 |
| KJ417-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 47 | 98.6 | 109.5 |
| KJ417-64 | 85 | 1 | 75.0 | | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 55 | 115 | 126 |
| KJ417-65 | 90 | 1 | 82.5 | | 3.15 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 60.5 | 115 | 126 |





Nylon Cable Gland Cable Gland (403K Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
- Suitable for use with all unarmoured circular cables.
- "Cable Grab Claw," design - to grip cable firmly
- Available in four colours: black, red, white and grey.
- Supplied with locknut & entry thread seal

Kit comprises:

Nylon Gland
Rubber entry thread seal
Nylon lock nut



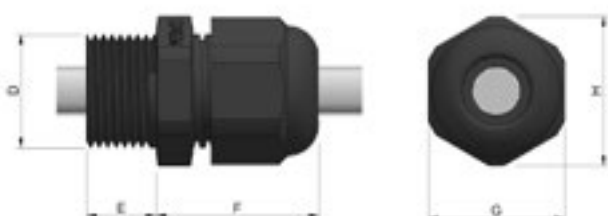
Technical Information:

Material: UL approved nylon 66 94V-2
IP 68 rated

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 403K*51 | 16 | 10 | 5 | 10 | M16x1.5 | 15 | 27 | 22 | 24.5 |
| 403K*53 | 20 | 10 | 10 | 14 | M20x1.5 | 15 | 33 | 27 | 29 |
| 403K*55 | 25 | 10 | 13 | 18 | M25x1.5 | 15 | 36 | 33 | 36 |
| 403K*56 | 32 | 10 | 18 | 25 | M32x1.5 | 15 | 40 | 42 | 46.5 |

Replace * to specify colour: B=Black, W=White, R=Red, G=Grey





Nylon Cable Gland Cable Gland (FP250)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH FIRE ALARM CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.
- Suitable for use with all Fire Alarm Cables
- "Cable Grab Claw," design - to grip cable firmly
- Compressible entry thread seals moulded into gland body
- Available in two colours: red and white
- Supplied complete with locknut

Kit comprises:

Nylon Gland
Nylon lock nut



Technical Information:

Material: Flame Retardent Nylon

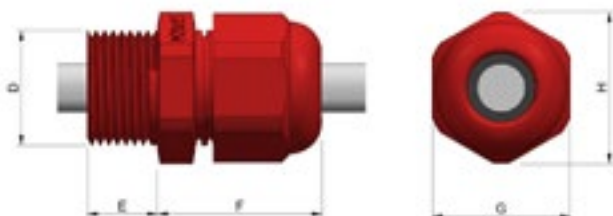
IP 68 rated

Complies with BS EN 50262

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|-----|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | | |
| | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) | |
| 403P*52 | 20 | 100 | 6 | 12 | M20x1.5 | 12 | 30 | 24 | 26.5 | |

Replace * to specify colour: R=Red , W=White





A1/A2 Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KM409 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for Unarmoured cable.
- Brass indoor and outdoor gland and accessories
- For circular, unarmoured plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof

Kit comprises:

A1/A2 Gland
Brass Locknut
PVC Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Unarmoured Cables

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 62444:2013

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

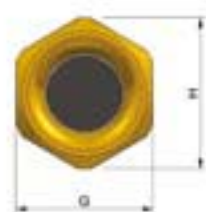
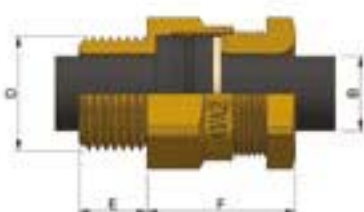
Metric & NPT Nickel Plated versions available

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KM409-51 | KM409-51V | 16 | | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 10.0 | 20 | 19 | 21.5 |
| KM409-71 | KM409-71V | 20SS | | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 10.0 | 20 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM409-52 | KM409-52V | 20S | | 2 | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 10.0 | 22 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM409-53 | KM409-53V | 20 | | 2 | 11.0 | 13.5 | M20×1.5 | 10.0 | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| KM409-55 | KM409-55V | 25 | | 2 | 13.0 | 19.5 | M25×1.5 | 10.0 | 25 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KM409-56 | KM409-56V | 32 | | 1 | 19.0 | 25.5 | M32×1.5 | 10.0 | 25 | 42.4 | 48 |
| KM409-57 | KM409-57V | 40 | | 1 | 25.0 | 32.0 | M40×1.5 | 15.0 | 33 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KM409-58 | KM409-58V | 50S | | 1 | 31.5 | 37.0 | M50×1.5 | 15.0 | 30 | 55 | 60 |
| KM409-59 | KM409-59V | 50 | | 1 | 36.5 | 43.0 | M50×1.5 | 15.0 | 30 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KM409-60 | KM409-60V | 63S | | 1 | 42.5 | 50.0 | M63×1.5 | 15.0 | 34 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KM409-61 | KM409-61V | 63 | | 1 | 49.5 | 55.0 | M63×1.5 | 15.0 | 32 | 75 | 83 |
| KM409-62 | KM409-62V | 75S | | 1 | 54.5 | 61.0 | M75×1.5 | 15.0 | 32 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KM409-63 | KM409-63V | 75 | | 1 | 60.5 | 67.0 | M75×1.5 | 15.0 | 40 | 85 | 95 |
| KP409-65* | KM409-65V | 90 | | 1 | 65.0 | 78.0 | M90×2.0 | 20.0 | 45 | 106 | 117 |
| KP409-66* | KM409-66V | 100 | | 1 | 75.0 | 88.0 | M100×2.0 | 20.0 | 45 | 115 | 126 |
| KP409-67* | KM409-67V | 110 | | 1 | 79.0 | 99.0 | M110×2.0 | 20.0 | 55 | Ø 132.0 | |
| | 409NP-04V | | ½" - 20S | 1 | 8.0 | 11.5 | ½" NPT | 13.6 | 22 | 24.0 | 26.8 |
| | 409NP-08V | | ¾" - 20 | 1 | 11.0 | 13.5 | ¾" NPT | 13.9 | 22 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| | 409NP-14V | | 1" - 25 | 1 | 13.0 | 19.5 | 1" NPT | 17.5 | 25 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| | 409NP-20V | | 1 ¼" - 32 | 1 | 19.0 | 25.5 | 1 ¼" NPT | 18.0 | 25 | 46 | 51 |
| | 409NP-27V | | 1 ½" - 40 | 1 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 1 ½" NPT | 18.5 | 33 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| | 409NP-31V | | 2" - 50S | 1 | 31.5 | 37.0 | 2" NPT | 19.5 | 30 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| | 409NP-32V | | 2" - 50 | 1 | 36.5 | 43.0 | 2" NPT | 19.5 | 30 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| | 409NP-37V | | 2 ½" - 63S | 1 | 42.5 | 50.0 | 2 ½" NPT | 32.5 | 34 | 80 | 87.4 |
| | 409NP-44V | | 3" - 75S | 1 | 54.5 | 61.0 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 32 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*KP Kits contain only Gland & Locknut

**NPT threaded glands are supplied as glands only.





A1/A2 LSOH Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (423LSF Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR LSOH UNARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for LSOH Unarmoured cable.
- Brass indoor and outdoor gland and accessories
- For circular, unarmoured plastic or rubber LSOH sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof

Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all LSOH Unarmoured Cables
 CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance
 Complies with BS EN 62444:2013
 Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface
 Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C
 Complies with LU Standard 1-085 for installation in all sub-surface locations
 LUL APR Product ID 1971
 Nickel Plated and standard versions available

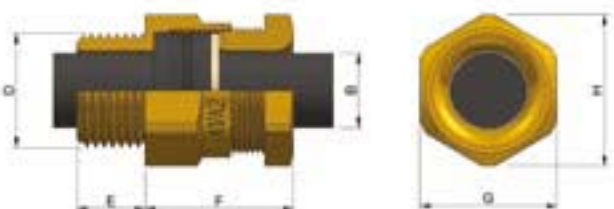
Kit comprises:

- A1/A2 Gland
- Brass Locknut
- LSOH Shroud (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 423LSF-71 | 423LSF-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 20 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 423LSF-52 | 423LSF-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 22 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 423LSF-53 | 423LSF-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.0 | 13.5 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 22 | 24 | 27 |
| 423LSF-55 | 423LSF-55V | 25 | 2 | 13.0 | 19.5 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 25 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 423LSF-56 | 423LSF-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.0 | 25.5 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 25 | 42.4 | 48 |
| 423LSF-57 | 423LSF-57V | 40 | 1 | 25.0 | 32.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 33 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 423LSF-58 | 423LSF-58V | 50S | 1 | 31.5 | 37.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 30 | 55 | 60 |
| 423LSF-59 | 423LSF-59V | 50 | 1 | 36.5 | 43.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 30 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 423LSF-60 | 423LSF-60V | 63S | 1 | 42.5 | 50.0 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 34 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 423LSF-61 | 423LSF-61V | 63 | 1 | 49.5 | 55.0 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 32 | 75 | 83 |
| 423LSF-62 | 423LSF-62V | 75S | 1 | 54.5 | 61.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 32 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 423LSF-63 | 423LSF-63V | 75 | 1 | 60.5 | 67.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 85 | 95 |





AXT Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (423AX Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH FLEXIBLE WIRE BRAIDED CABLES (E.G. CY & SY TYPES)

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for flexible wire braided cable.
- Brass indoor and outdoor gland and accessories
- For circular unarmoured, or wire braid or screened, plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Superior retention capability
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof

Kit comprises:

AXT Gland
2 x Flat Brass Washers
Brass Earth Tag
Steel Locknut
PVC Shroud
(2 per kit)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with CY & SY type cables

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

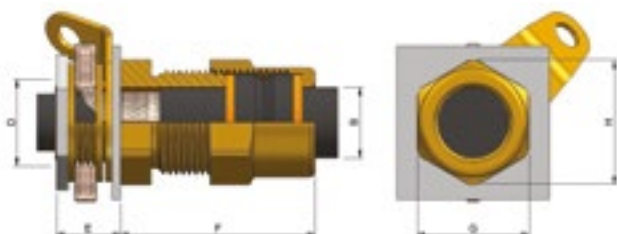
Complies with BS EN 50262

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -50°C to +200°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|-------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 423AX-52 | 20S | 2 | 5.5 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 34 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 423AX-53 | 20 | 2 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 423AX-55 | 25 | 2 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 33.0 | 36.9 |





CW Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA419 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for SWA cable.
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

- CW Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Metric & NPT versions available

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-----|---------------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA419-51 | KA419-51V | 16 | | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 20.8 | 23.8 |
| KA419-71 | KA419-71V | 20SS | | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA419-52 | KA419-52V | 20S | | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA419-53 | KA419-53V | 20 | | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KA419-55 | KA419-55V | 25 | | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA419-56 | KA419-56V | 32 | | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| KA419-57 | KA419-57V | 40 | | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA419-58 | KA419-58V | 50S | | 1 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| KA419-59 | KA419-59V | 50 | | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA419-61 | KA419-61V | 63 | | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KA419-63 | KA419-63V | 75 | | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA419-64 | KA419-64V | 85 | | 1 | 74 | 68 | 88 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 110 | 115 | 126 |
| KA419-65 | KA419-65V | 90 | | 1 | 79 | 79 | 90 | 3.15 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 136 | Ø 114 | |
| KA419-66 | KA419-66V | 100 | | 1 | 89 | 89 | 99 | 3.15 | M100×2.0 | 20 | 136 | Ø 132.5 | |
| KA419-67 | KA419-67V | 110 | | 1 | 99.5 | 99.5 | 112.5 | 3.15 | M110×2.0 | 20 | 136 | Ø 138.5 | |
| 419NP-10V | | 1" - 20S | | 1 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 1.25 | 1" NPT | 17.5 | 46 | 36.0 | 40.0 |
| 419NP-08V | | ¾" - 20 | | 1 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | ¾" NPT | 14.0 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 419NP-12V | | 1" - 25 | | 1 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 1" NPT | 17.5 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 419NP-16V | | 1 ¼" - 32 | | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 1 ¼" NPT | 18 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 419NP-25V | | 2 ½" - 50 | | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 2 ½" NPT | 29 | 64 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 419NP-26V | | 2 ½" - 63 | | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2 ½" NPT | 29 | 67 | 80 | 87.4 |

*NPT threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





CW-B Gland Kit (Long entry thread)

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA419-B Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for SWA cable.
- 15mm Entry threads to facilitate extra seals / Lock washers
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof

Kit comprises:

CW Gland
 Brass Earth Tag
 Brass Locknut
 PVC Shroud
 (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

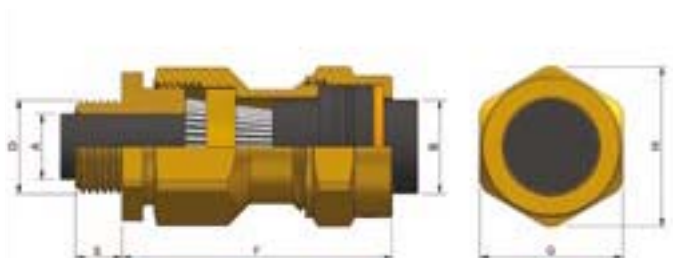
Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA419-B81 | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 20.8 | 23.8 |
| KA419-B91 | 20SS | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA419-B82 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA419-B83 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KA419-B85 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA419-B86 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |





CW-B LSOH Gland Kit (Long entry thread) Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KV419-B Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for SWA cable.
- 15mm Entry threads to facilitate extra seals / Lock washers
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof

Kit comprises:

- CW Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- LSOH Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KV419-B81 | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 20.8 | 23.8 |
| KV419-B91 | 20SS | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KV419-B82 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KV419-B83 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KV419-B85 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KV419-B86 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |





CW LSOH Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (422LSF Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL LSOH STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for LSOH SWA cable.
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and LSOH accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour LSOH plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

CW Gland
 Brass Earth Tag
 Brass Locknut
 LSOH Shroud
 (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 6724, BS 8519, BS 7846, BS 6387, BS 7835

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Complies with LU Standard 1-085 for installation in all sub-surface locations

LUL APR Product ID 1969

Nickel Plated and standard versions available

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 422LSF-51 | 422LSF-51V | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 20.8 | 23.8 |
| 422LSF-71 | 422LSF-71 V | 20SS | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 422LSF-52 | 422LSF-52 V | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 422LSF-53 | 422LSF-53 V | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 422LSF-55 | 422LSF-55 V | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 422LSF-56 | 422LSF-56 V | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 422LSF-57 | 422LSF-57 V | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 422LSF-58 | 422LSF-58 V | 50S | 1 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| 422LSF-59 | 422LSF-59 V | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 422LSF-61 | 422LSF-61 V | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 422LSF-63 | 422LSF-63 V | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 422LSF-64 | 422LSF-64 V | 85 | 1 | 74 | 68 | 88 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 110 | 115 | 126 |





CW-AL Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA422 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL ALUMINIUM WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Aluminium indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For Aluminium wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity
- No Risk of Bi-metallic corrosion when clamping Aluminium Armours

Kit comprises:

CW-AL Gland
Aluminium Earth Tag
Aluminium Locknut
PCP Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Aluminium Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

Constructed using 6082-T6 Alluminium alloy

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA422-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA422-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KA422-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA422-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| KA422-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA422-58 | 50S | 1 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| KA422-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA422-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KA422-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA422-64 | 85 | 1 | 74 | 68 | 88 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 110 | 115 | 126 |





CW-AL LSOH Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (432LSF Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL LSOH ALUMINIUM WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for LSOH Aluminium cable.
- Aluminium indoor & outdoor gland and LSOH accessories
- For Aluminium wire armour LSOH plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity
- No Risk of Bi-metallic corrosion when clamping Aluminium Armours

Kit comprises:

CW-AL Gland
Aluminium Earth Tag
Aluminium Locknut
LSOH Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Aluminium Wire Armoured Cables inc:
BS 6724, BS 7835

Constructed using 6082-T6 Aluminium alloy

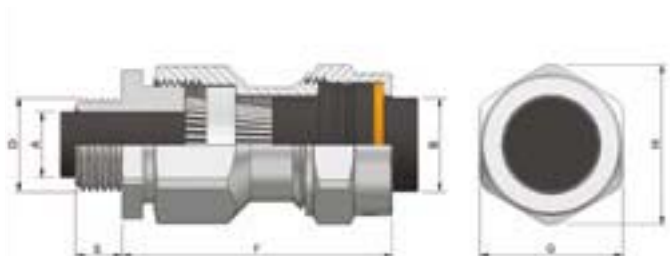
Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 432LSF-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 432LSF-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 432LSF-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 432LSF-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 432LSF-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 432LSF-58 | 50S | 1 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| 432LSF-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 432LSF-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 432LSF-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





CX Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA414 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for Wire Braid Armour cable
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For Wire braid armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

CX Gland
Brass Earth Tag
Brass Locknut
PCP Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



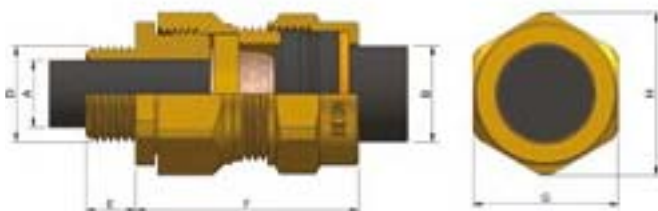
Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Wire Braid Armoured Cables
CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance
Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989
Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface
Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Braid Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA414-81 | 16* | 2 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 9.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M16×1.5 | 10 | 40 | 19.0 | 21.5 |
| KA414-91 | 20mini* | 2 | 7.5 | 3.5 | 9.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 40 | 22.0 | 24.9 |
| KA414-51 | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M16×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA414-71 | 20SS | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA414-52 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA414-53 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KA414-55 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2 / 0.45 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA414-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| KA414-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA414-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA414-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KA414-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA414-64 | 85 | 1 | 74 | 68 | 88 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 110 | 115 | 126 |
| KA414-65 | 90 | 1 | 79 | 79 | 90 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 136 | Ø 114 | |

* For use with miniature braided cables. These kits do not include a shroud





CX-B Gland Kit (Long entry thread)

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (KA414-B Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for Wire Braid Armour cable.
- 15mm Entry threads to facilitate extra seals / Lock washers
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For Wire braid armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

CX Gland
 Brass Earth Tag
 Brass Locknut
 PCP Shroud
 (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Wire Braid Armoured Cables

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|-----------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Braid Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA414-B81 | 16 | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA414-B91 | 20SS | 2 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA414-B82 | 20S | 2 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA414-B83 | 20 | 2 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34 |
| KA414-B85 | 25 | 2 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2 / 0.45 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA414-B86 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |





E1W Gland Kit

Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (KAA413 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour, plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Outer seal grips sheath of cable
- Inner seal grips bedding layer of cable
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

- E1W Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308
 CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance
 Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989
 Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface
 Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C
 Metric and NPT versions available.

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KAA413-51 | KAA413-51V | 16 | 2 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KAA413-71 | KAA413-71V | 20SS | 2 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KAA413-52 | KAA413-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.6 | 28.6 |
| KAA413-53 | KAA413-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.7 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KAA413-55 | KAA413-55V | 25 | 2 | 13.0 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KAA413-56 | KAA413-56V | 32 | 1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| KAA413-57 | KAA413-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KAA413-58 | KAA413-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.2 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KAA413-59 | KAA413-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.2 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KAA413-60 | KAA413-60V | 63s | 1 | 44.1 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KAA413-61 | KAA413-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KAA413-62 | KAA413-62V | 75s | 1 | 56.0 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 90.8 | 101.2 |
| KAA413-63 | KAA413-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.0 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KAA413-64 | KAA413-64V | 85 | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.0 | 126.0 |
| KAA413-65 | KAA413-65V | 90 | 1 | 70.0 | 78.0 | 79.0 | 90.0 | 3.15 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 140 | Ø 132 | |
| 413NP-03V | | ½" - 16 | 1 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | ½" NPT | 15.2 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 413NP-04V | | ½" - 20S | 1 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.2 | 46 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 413NP-08V | | ¾" - 20 | 1 | 11.7 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.3 | 46 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 413NP-14V | | 1" - 25 | 1 | 13.0 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 1" NPT | 19.3 | 51 | 27.9 | 31.8 |
| 413NP-20V | | 1 ¼" - 32 | 1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 1 ¼" NPT | 20.3 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 413NP-27V | | 1 ½" - 40 | 1 | 26.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 1 ½" NPT | 20.8 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 413NP-31V | | 2" - 50S | 1 | 32.2 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 2" NPT | 21.8 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| 413NP-32V | | 2" - 50 | 1 | 38.2 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 2" NPT | 21.8 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 413NP-38V | | 2 ½" - 63 | 1 | 50.1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2 ½" NPT | 32.3 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 413NP-44V | | 3" - 75S | 1 | 56.0 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 413NP-45V | | 3" - 75 | 1 | 62.0 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only. **Other NPT sizes available upon request.





E1W Gland Kit

Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (KA413 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Outer seal grips sheath of cable
- Inner seal grips bedding layer of cable
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

E1W Gland
Brass Earth Tag
Brass Locknut
PCP Shroud
(2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Metric & NPT versions available.

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------|-----------|---------------------|------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA413-51 | KA413-51V | 16 | | 2 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA413-71 | KA413-71V | 20SS | | 2 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA413-52 | KA413-52V | 20S | | 2 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.6 | 28.6 |
| KA413-53 | KA413-53V | 20 | | 2 | 11.7 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KA413-55 | KA413-55V | 25 | | 2 | 13.0 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA413-56 | KA413-56V | 32 | | 1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| KA413-57 | KA413-57V | 40 | | 1 | 26.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA413-58 | KA413-58V | 50S | | 1 | 32.2 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KA413-59 | KA413-59V | 50 | | 1 | 38.2 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA413-60 | KA413-60V | 63s | | 1 | 44.1 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KA413-61 | KA413-61V | 63 | | 1 | 50.1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KA413-62 | KA413-62V | 75s | | 1 | 56.0 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 90.8 | 101.2 |
| KA413-63 | KA413-63V | 75 | | 1 | 62.0 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA413-64 | KA413-64V | 85 | | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.0 | 126.0 |
| KA413-65 | KA413-65V | 90 | | 1 | 70.0 | 78.0 | 79.0 | 90.0 | 3.15 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 140 | | Ø 132 |
| | 413NP-03V | | ½" - 16 | 1 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | ½" NPT | 15.2 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| | 413NP-04V | | ½" - 20S | 1 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.2 | 46 | 25.6 | 28.6 |
| | 413NP-08V | | ¾" - 20 | 1 | 11.7 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.3 | 46 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| | 413NP-14V | | 1" - 25 | 1 | 13.0 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 1" NPT | 19.3 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| | 413NP-20V | | 1 ¼" - 32 | 1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 1 ¼" NPT | 20.3 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| | 413NP-27V | | 1 ½" - 40 | 1 | 26.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 1 ½" NPT | 20.8 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| | 413NP-31V | | 2" - 50S | 1 | 32.2 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 2" NPT | 21.8 | 64 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| | 413NP-32V | | 2" - 50 | 1 | 38.2 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 2" NPT | 21.8 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| | 413NP-38V | | 2 ½" - 63 | 1 | 50.1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2 ½" NPT | 32.3 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| | 413NP-44V | | 3" - 75S | 1 | 56.0 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33 | 76 | 90.8 | 101.2 |
| | 413NP-45V | | 3" - 75 | 1 | 62.0 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





E1W LSOH Gland Kit

Outdoor Wet Area Cable Gland (421LSF Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL LSOH STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Outer seal grips sheath of cable
- Inner seal grips bedding layer of cable
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

- E1W Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- LSOH Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 6724, BS 8519, BS 7846, BS 6387, BS 7835

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Complies with LU Standard 1-085 for installation in all sub-surface locations

LUL APR Product ID 1970

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 421LSF-71 | 20SS | 2 | 6.3 | 8.6 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 421LSF-52 | 20S | 2 | 8.7 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 421LSF-53 | 20 | 2 | 11.7 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 421LSF-55 | 25 | 2 | 13.0 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 51 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 421LSF-56 | 32 | 1 | 20.0 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 56 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 421LSF-57 | 40 | 1 | 26.3 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 59 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 421LSF-58 | 50S | 1 | 32.2 | 38.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 421LSF-59 | 50 | 1 | 38.2 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 64 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 421LSF-60 | 63s | 1 | 44.1 | 50.0 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 421LSF-61 | 63 | 1 | 50.1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 67 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 421LSF-62 | 75s | 1 | 56.0 | 61.9 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 421LSF-63 | 75 | 1 | 62.0 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 76 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





CW Integral Earth Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (419CE Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES WITH HIGH FAULT CURRENT

Features and benefits:

- Indoor & outdoor type for SWA cable.
- Brass indoor & outdoor gland with Earth bonding Connection
- For galvanized-steel single-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity

Kit comprises:

CW Integral Earth Gland
Brass Locknut



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Steel Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

CuZn39Pb3 brass alloy used for guaranteed strength and performance

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Integral earth connection complies with GDCD 190 Category A - (43.3kA for 1 second)

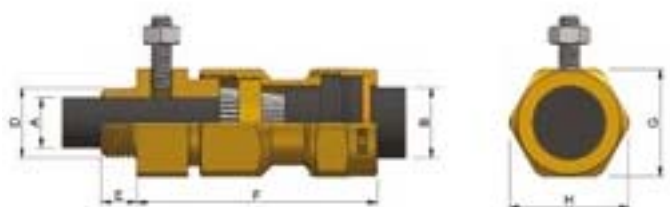
Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Integral Earth connection made using an M10 or M12 fixing

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 419CE-52 | 20S | 1 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 419CE-53 | 20 | 1 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 419CE-55 | 25 | 1 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 63 | 42.4 | 48 |
| 419CE-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 73 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 419CE-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 419CE-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 419CE-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 84 | 90.1 | 100 |
| 419CE-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 94 | 106.2 | 117 |
| 419CE-64 | 85 | 1 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85×2.0 | 20 | 125 | 115 | 126 |
| 419CE-65 | 90 | 1 | 79.0 | 79.0 | 90.0 | 3.15 | M90×2.0 | 20 | 152 | Ø 132.5 | |
| 419CE-66 | 100 | 1 | 89.0 | 89.0 | 99.0 | 3.15 | M100×2.0 | 20 | 152 | Ø 132.5 | |
| 419CE-67 | 110 | 1 | 99.5 | 99.5 | 112.5 | 3.15 | M110×2.0 | 20 | 152 | Ø 138.5 | |





CW-AL Integral Earth Gland Kit

Indoor / Outdoor Cable Gland (454CE Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALUMINIUM WIRE ARMoured CABLES WITH HIGH FAULT CURRENT

Features and benefits:

- Aluminium indoor & outdoor gland and accessories
- For Aluminium-wire armour plastic or rubber sheathed cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Three part armour lock with separate armour locking ring, ideal for checking electrical continuity
- No Risk of Bi-metallic corrosion when clamping Aluminium Armours

Kit comprises:

CW-A integral earth Gland
Aluminium Locknut



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Aluminium Wire Armoured Cables inc: BS 5467, BS 6622, BS 5308

Constructed using 6082-T6 Aluminium alloy

Complies with BS EN 50262 & BS 6121-1: 1989

Integral earth connection complies with GDCD 190 Category A - (43.3kA for 1 second)

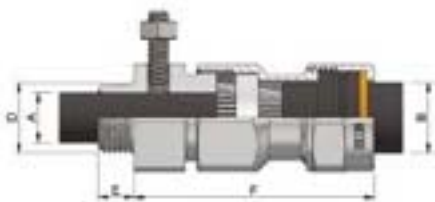
Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface

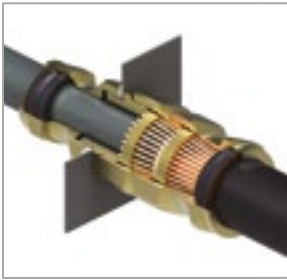
Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Integral Earth connection made using an M10 or M12 fixing.

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Max Ø (A) | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| | | | | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 454CE-52 | 20S | 1 | 11.6 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 454CE-53 | 20 | 1 | 13.9 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | M20×1.5 | 10 | 56 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 454CE-55 | 25 | 1 | 19.9 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | M25×1.5 | 10 | 63 | 42.4 | 48.0 |
| 454CE-56 | 32 | 1 | 26.2 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | M32×1.5 | 10 | 73 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 454CE-57 | 40 | 1 | 32.1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 454CE-59 | 50 | 1 | 44.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 454CE-61 | 63 | 1 | 55.9 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 84 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 454CE-63 | 75 | 1 | 67.9 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 94 | 106.0 | 117.0 |





CW-Dual Screen Gland Kit

Concentric Bonding Cable Gland (422DA Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH SINGLE CORE CONCENTRIC BONDING CABLES WITH DUAL LAYER SCREENS

Features and benefits:

- Concentric Bonding Cable gland
- Brass Gland and accessories
- For Dual layer copper wire Screened Concentric Bonding Cables
- Suitable for most climatic conditions, weatherproof and waterproof
- Tandomized armour ring & body arrangement for compact termination of 2 layers of Copper screen wires
- Secondary seal & shroud for topside of the steel structure

Kit comprises:

Dual Screen CW Gland
Nylon Sealing Washer
Top seal assembly
LSOH Shroud for Top Seal assembly



Technical Information:

Suitable for use with all Concentric dual layer copper wire screened bonding cables
Gland rated to IP66 with use of suitable sealing washer or thread sealant at gland interface
Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|----------------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Conductor Insulation Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Screen Wire Ø | Entry Thread | Thread Length | Protrusion Length (M) | Protrusion Length (N) | Hexagon | |
| | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 422DA-90 | 40 | 1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.9/1.3 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 92 | 54 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 422DA-91 | 50ss | 1 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 1.85/2.2 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 100 | 67 | 60 | 66 |
| 422DA-92 | 50s | 1 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 1.6/2.1 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 110 | 67 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 422DA-93 | 50 | 1 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 1.6/2.1 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 110 | 67 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 422DA-95 | 63 | 1 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.2 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 114 | 74 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 422DA-96 | 75 | 1 | 39.6 | 52.6 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.6 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 126 | 74 | 98.8 | 109.2 |



Introduction to Hazardous Areas

Explosive Atmospheres

Explosive Atmospheres are defined as a combination of flammable gases, vapours or solids (dusts & fibres) mixed with Air. When combined with a source of ignition the combination will combust burning all of the available flammable mixture.

Hazardous Locations

In order to protect personal and equipment from potential explosions the principle of area classification is used - this involves risk assessing the plant area and defining areas according to the type of flammable material and the probability of its release to create an explosive atmosphere.

Area classification

Under the IECEx / Atex systems a plant will be divided into non-hazardous and hazardous areas. The hazardous areas are then sub-divided into Zones.

Combustible Gases & Vapours :

Zone 0 : Explosive Atmosphere permanently present , or present for very long periods.

Zone 1 : Explosive Atmospheres may be present as a result of normal operation

Zone 2 : Explosive Atmospheres not present as a result of normal operations and if they do occur they are only present for a very short duration.

Combustible Dusts & Fibres:

Zones 20 , 21 and 22 are the dust & fibre equivalents of Zones 0,1 & 2.



Protection Methods - (applicable to Bicon glands)

Ex Ia & Ex Ib -Intrinsically safe equipment designed in such a way that the energy of any spark is lower than what is required to ignite a flammable mixture. Ia is designed to a higher integrity and can be used in Zone 0 locations whereas Ib is only suitable for Zone 1 & 2 locations.

Ex d - Flameproof equipment is designed in such a way that it can contain / control an ignited flammable mixture and prevent it from igniting any flammable mixture that may be outside the equipment. This protection method can be used in Zones 1 & 2.

Ex e - Increased safety equipment is designed using components that cannot create arcs and sparks i.e. result in ignition - these enclosures can be made from thinner section materials but are required to be sealed to a minimum ingress protection level of IP54. This protection method can be used in Zones 1 & 2.

Ex p - pressurized equipment that is constantly pressurized such that flammable mixtures are continuously expelled from the equipment. This protection method can be used in zones 1& 2.

Ex nA - Similar to Exe in that equipment should not create arcs and sparks but not to the same stringent levels. This protection method can only be used in Zone 2.

Ex nR - Restricted breathing equipment is fitted with tightly fitting seals which help prevent the ingress of explosive mixtures and thus prevents them from reaching hot components. This protection method can only be used in Zone 2.

Gas Groups

Explosive gases are split into 2 groups:

Group 1: Underground mining related gases i.e
Firedamp / Methane

Group 2: Gases present in other locations.

Exd and Exi Equipment used with Group 2 gases are further sub divided into 3 categories IIA, IIB & IIC appropriate to the gas / vapour sub-division.

| Gas / Vapour | Equipment Sub Group Allowed |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| Hydrogen | IIC |
| Acetylene | IIC |
| Carbon Di-Sulphide | IIC |
| Hydrogen Sulphide | IIC , IIB |
| Ethylene Sulphide | IIC , IIB |
| Ethylene | IIC , IIB |
| Propane | IIC , IIB , IIA |
| Butane | IIC , IIB , IIA |

Surface Temperature classification

Temperature Class Max surface Temp °C

| | |
|----|-----|
| T1 | 450 |
| T2 | 300 |
| T3 | 200 |
| T4 | 135 |
| T5 | 100 |
| T6 | 85 |

Temperature Ratings / Classes for Cable Glands

Cable glands are not allocated a 'T' class because they are designed as a component part of a piece of equipment and in themselves do not produce heat; therefore it is impossible to assess any heating effects. However glands are allocated a 'service' temperature, which is the temperature range to which a gland may be subjected to in service (if not specified in the certification report this is assumed to be -20°C / +40°C and it is the responsibility of the user, in accordance with the installation codes of practice, to select an appropriate gland.

In some cases it may be possible for a gland manufacturer to state that a gland is suitable for a specific 'T' class application, i.e. where the glands specified 'service' temperature significantly exceeds the limiting temperature of the specified 'T' class, but the gland will not be marked with any 'T' rating. In most cases the above assessment is best left to the user, since 'T' classes are allocated on the basis of a maximum possible external surface temperature, whilst in service the gland may see greater internal temperatures, or vastly reduced temperatures, due to factors like positioning, the external ambient and the geometry of the enclosure to which they are fitted.



BS EN 60079-14:2014 10.6.2 Selection of cable glands

The cable entry system shall comply with one of the following:

- a) Cable glands sealed with setting compound (barrier cable glands) in compliance with IEC 60079-1 and certified as equipment;
- b) Cables and glands meeting all of the following:
 - cable glands comply with IEC 60079-1 and are certified as equipment
 - cables used comply with 9.3.2(a)*
 - the connected cable is at least 3 m in length;

c) indirect cable entry using combination of flameproof enclosure with a bushing and increased safety terminal box;

Where there is a likelihood that propagation of flames may occur through the interstices between individual cores of a cable, this shall also be considered.

NOTE 1: The minimum length of cable is to minimize the potential for flame transmission through the cable (see also Annex E);

** BS EN 60079-14:2014 9.3.2 Cables for fixed installations*

Cables used for fixed installations in hazardous areas shall be appropriate for the ambient conditions in service. Cables shall be:

- a) *sheathed with thermoplastic, thermosetting, or elastomeric material. They shall be circular and compact. Any bedding or sheath shall be extruded. Fillers, if any, shall be non-hygroscopic;*

Where there is a likelihood that gas or vapour migration may occur through the interstices between individual cores of a cable, and the cable leads to a non-hazardous area or between different zones, then the construction and application of the cable shall be taken into account. Appropriate control measures to mitigate this condition shall be considered (see Annex E).

BS EN 60079-14:2014 National annex .4 UK committee concerns

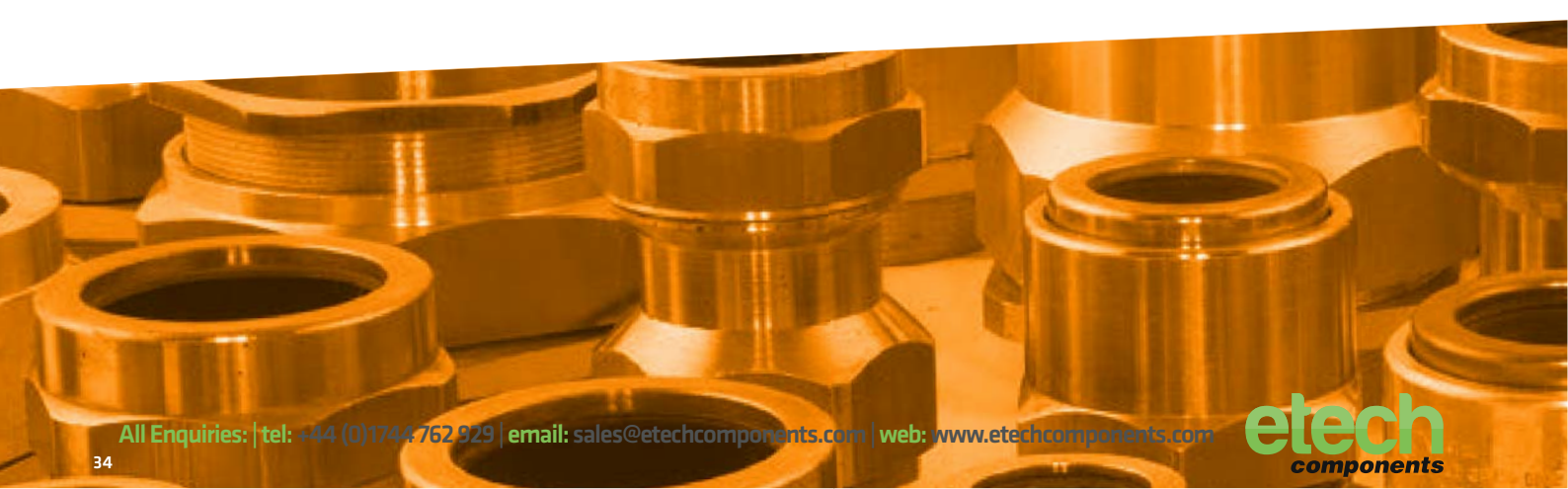
2. The UK committee have not seen documented evidence of any tests carried out to justify either the removal of the 2008 selection chart or its replacement by the new selection procedure.
3. Verbal descriptions of recent tests seem to suggest that the tests only relate to ignitions through the cable. The original research project highlighted that severe thermal damage can be inflicted on the core insulation and bedding by the heat generated by multiple explosions within the enclosure. This could result in subsequent catastrophic failure of the cable leading to ignition of the surrounding atmosphere.

NOTE 1: The new edition seeks to clarify the requirement for the cable to be at least 3 m in length by referencing the new Annex E of the standard. Annex E is titled 'Restrictive breathing test for cables' and prescribes pressure drop tests with the cable connected to an enclosure. However, as this annex is informative, it is not clear whether cables will require testing to avoid the need for a barrier gland. The UK committee is of the opinion that such testing is not reasonably practicable.

BS EN 60079-14:2014 National annex .5 Recommendation by the UK committee for users of this standard and notice of future intent

Given the serious concerns expressed by the UK committee in relation to IEC 60079-14:2013 (Edition 5), clause 10.6.2 b) throughout the whole revision process, they intend to submit a proposal to IEC to amend Edition 5.

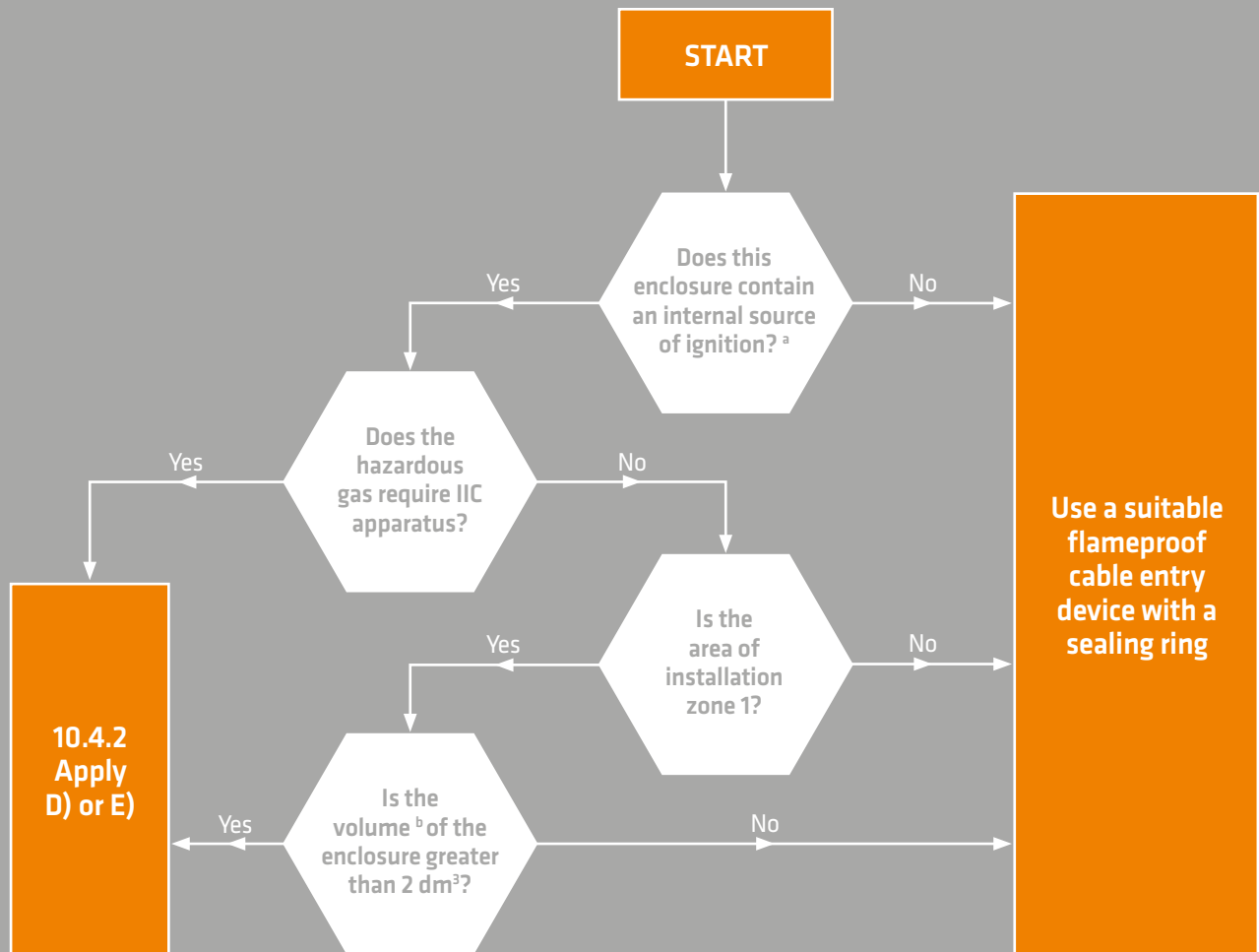
Until such time as the situation is resolved, the UK committee recommend that users continue to consult the selection chart, reproduced as Figure 1 in this Annex, to complement the standard.



BS EN 60079-14:2008 Selection of Cable Glands (BS EN 60079-14:2014 UK national Annex Figure 1)

Where a cable is sheathed with thermoplastic, thermosetting, or elastomeric material, is circular, substantially compact, has extruded bedding and fillers, if any, are non hygroscopic, a flameproof cable gland, in compliance with IEC 60079-1, may be utilized, providing this incorporates a sealing ring and is selected in accordance with Figure 1.

HAZARDOUS GLANDS



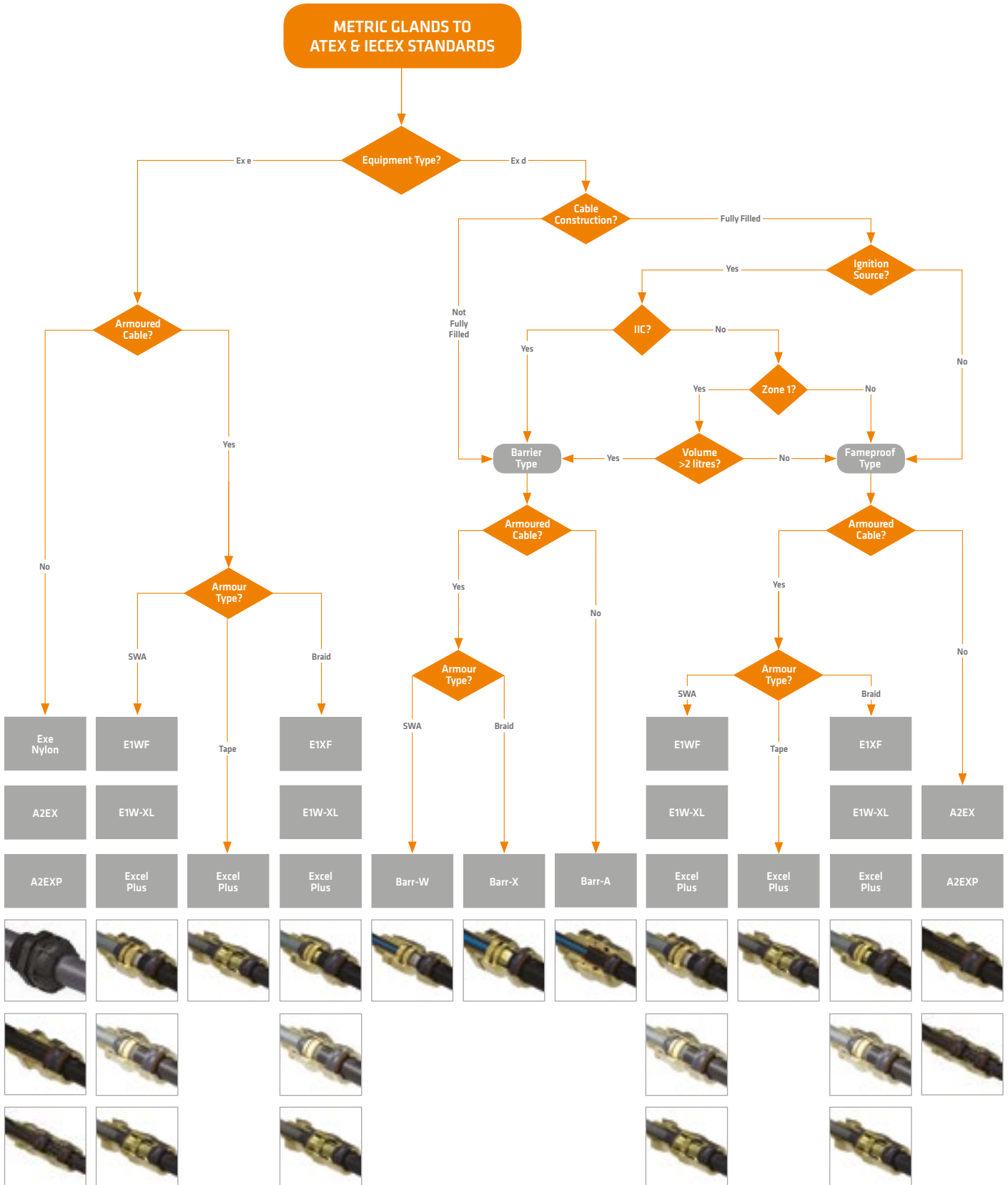
IEC 2696/02

^a Internal sources of ignition include sparks or equipment temperatures occurring in normal operation which can cause ignition. An enclosure containing terminals only or an indirect entry enclosure (see 10.4.1) is considered not to constitute an internal source of ignition.



HAZARDOUS GLAND SELECTION CHART

HAZARDOUS GLANDS



HAZARDOUS AREA GLAND CONTENTS



| Location | Protection | Armour | Gland | | Image | Page | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--|-----------|------|----|
| Hazardous Areas | Exe | Un-Armoured | Nylon Exe ATEX Gland & Nut | 403AT | | 38 | |
| | | | A2EX Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 494AB (V) | | 39 | |
| | Exd + Exe | Un-Armoured | A2EX Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 494NE (V) | | 40 | |
| | | | A2EX Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KM494 (V) | | 41 | |
| | | | A2EX Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC - LOSH Shroud (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KCH494 (V) | | 42 | |
| | | | A2EXPlus Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 495AB (V) | | 43 | |
| | | | A2EXPlus Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 495NE (V) | | 44 | |
| | | | A2EXPlus Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KM495 (V) | | 45 | |
| | | | SWA / AWA | E1WF Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 472AA (V) | | 46 |
| | | | | E1WF Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 472NP (V) | | 47 |
| | | E1WF Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | | KCA472 (V) | | 48 | |
| | | E1WF Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC - PCP Shroud (+ Nickel Plated Version) | | KA472 (V) | | 49 | |
| | | E1WF Aluminium Gland Exe Exd IIC | | 455AA | | 50 | |
| | | E1WF Aluminium Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC | | KCA455 | | 51 | |
| | | Braid | E1XF Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 473AA (V) | | 52 | |
| | | | E1XF Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 473NP (V) | | 53 | |
| | | | E1XF Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KCA473 (V) | | 54 | |
| | | | E1XF Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC - PCP Shroud (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KA473 (V) | | 55 | |
| | | SWA + Braid + Lead | E1WXL Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 474SW (V) | | 56 | |
| | | | E1WXL Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 474NP (V) | | 57 | |
| | E1WXL Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | | KA474 (V) | | 58 | | |
| | SWA + Braid + Tape | Excel Plus Gland Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 493AB (V) | | 59 | | |
| | | Excel Plus Gland Exe Exd IIC - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 493NE (V) | | 60 | | |
| | | Excel Plus Gland Kit Exe Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | KA493 (V) | | 61 | | |
| | Exd Barrier | Un-Armoured | Barr-A Gland Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 424TA (V) | | 62 | |
| | | | Barr-W Gland Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 424TW (V) | | 63 | |
| | | | Barr-X Gland Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 424TX (V) | | 64 | |
| | | | Barr-PB Gland Exd IIC (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 424TP (V) | | 65 | |

HAZARDOUS GLANDS



Nylon Ex e Cable Gland (403AT Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Nylon indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous locations.
- Suitable for use with all Unarmoured circular cables.
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weather proof & waterproof
- Supplied with nylon locknut

Technical Information:

Achieves IP66 and IP68 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II under ATEX directive 94/9/EC.

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number LCIE07ATEX6082X.

Service temperature range -35°C to +95°C.

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

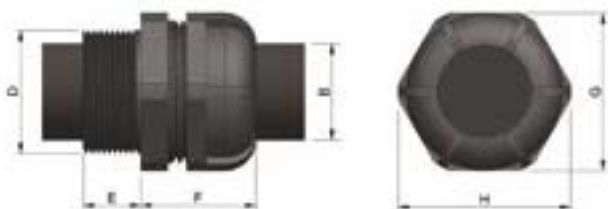
Kit comprises:

- Nylon Gland
- Nylon lock nut



Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|------|-------------------------|------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|--|
| Design Reference | Size | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | | |
| | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) | |
| 403AT-51 | 16 | 5 | 8 | M16x1.5 | 15 | 27 | 22 | 24.2 | |
| 403AT-52 | 20S | 7 | 12 | M20x1.5 | 15 | 30 | 26 | 28.6 | |
| 403AT-53 | 20 | 10 | 14 | M20x1.6 | 15 | 33 | 26 | 28.6 | |
| 403AT-55 | 25 | 12 | 18 | M25x1.5 | 15 | 38 | 32 | 35.2 | |
| 403AT-56 | 32 | 16 | 25 | M32x1.5 | 15 | 42 | 42 | 46.2 | |
| 403AT-57 | 40 | 22 | 32 | M40x1.5 | 16 | 52 | 54 | 59.4 | |
| 403AT-59 | 50 | 28 | 38.5 | M50x1.5 | 16 | 55 | 66 | 72.6 | |
| 403AT-61 | 63 | 40 | 48 | M63x1.5 | 16 | 56 | 80 | 88 | |





A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (494AB Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC
Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7,
EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1,
IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range –50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

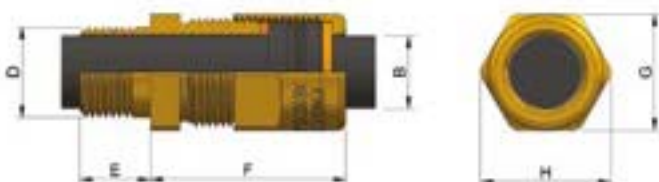
Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 494AB-51 | 494AB-51V | 16 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 494AB-71 | 494AB-71V | 20SS | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 494AB-52 | 494AB-52V | 20S | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 494AB-53 | 494AB-53V | 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 34 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 494AB-55 | 494AB-55V | 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 494AB-56 | 494AB-56V | 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 38 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 494AB-57 | 494AB-57V | 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 494AB-59 | 494AB-59V | 50 | 31.0 | 41.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 494AB-61 | 494AB-61V | 63 | 40.0 | 52.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70 | 77.2 |
| 494AB-62 | 494AB-62V | 75S | 52.5 | 58.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 494AB-63 | 494AB-63V | 75 | 54.5 | 65.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 66 | 80 | 87.4 |

Sizes 32mm and above shall only be used for fixed installations.
In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.





A2EX(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (494NE Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range -50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 494NE-03 | 494NE-03V | ½" - 16 | 3.5 | 8.5 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 36 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 494NE-04 | 494NE-04V | ½" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.5 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 36 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| 494NE-05 | 494NE-05V | ½" - 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 34 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 494NE-08 | 494NE-08V | ¾" - 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 34 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 494NE-10 | 494NE-10V | ¾" - 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 44 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 494NE-14 | 494NE-14V | 1" - 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 44 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 494NE-15 | 494NE-15V | 1" - 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 38 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 494NE-20 | 494NE-20V | 1¼" - 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 38 | 47.2 | 52.9 |
| 494NE-21 | 494NE-21V | 1¼" - 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 46 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 494NE-27 | 494NE-27V | 1 ½" - 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 46 | 56.4 | 63.1 |
| 494NE-32 | 494NE-32V | 2" - 50 | 31.0 | 41.0 | 2" NPT | 22 | 44 | 65 | 71.5 |
| 494NE-38 | 494NE-38V | 2½" - 63 | 40.0 | 52.5 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 61 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 494NE-44 | 494NE-44V | 3" - 75S | 52.5 | 58.0 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 46 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 494NE-45 | 494NE-45V | 3" - 75 | 54.5 | 65.5 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 66 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only. **Other NPT sizes available upon request.

Sizes 32 and above shall only be used for fixed installations.

In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.





A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland kit (PVC) (KM494 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range –50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

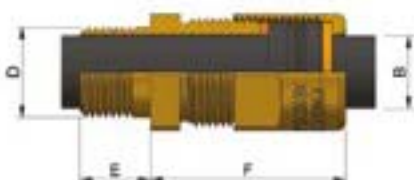
UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KM494-51 | KM494-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM494-71 | KM494-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM494-52 | KM494-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM494-53 | KM494-53V | 20 | 2 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 34 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| KM494-55 | KM494-55V | 25 | 2 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 33 | 36.9 |
| KM494-56 | KM494-56V | 32 | 1 | 18.5 | 27.5 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 38 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| KM494-57 | KM494-57V | 40 | 1 | 24.0 | 34.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KM494-59 | KM494-59V | 50 | 1 | 31.0 | 41.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KM494-61 | KM494-61V | 63 | 1 | 40.0 | 52.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70 | 77.2 |
| KM494-62 | KM494-62V | 75S | 1 | 52.5 | 58.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KM494-63 | KM494-63V | 75 | 1 | 54.5 | 65.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 66 | 80 | 87.4 |

Sizes 32 and above shall only be used for fixed installations.

In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.



Kit comprises:

- A2EX Gland
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)





A2EX Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland kit (LSOH) (KCH494 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range -50°C to +200°C

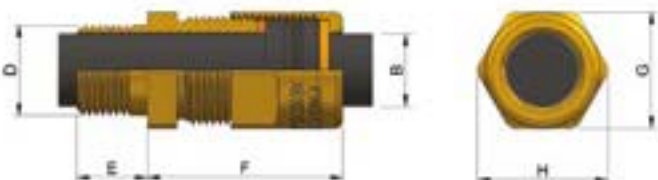
UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KCH494-51 | KCH494-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KCH494-71 | KCH494-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KCH494-52 | KCH494-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 36 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KCH494-53 | KCH494-53V | 20 | 2 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 34 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| KCH494-55 | KCH494-55V | 25 | 2 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 33 | 36.9 |
| KCH494-56 | KCH494-56V | 32 | 1 | 18.5 | 27.5 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 38 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| KCH494-57 | KCH494-57V | 40 | 1 | 24.0 | 34.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KCH494-59 | KCH494-59V | 50 | 1 | 31.0 | 41.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 44 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KCH494-61 | KCH494-61V | 63 | 1 | 40.0 | 52.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70 | 77.2 |
| KCH494-62 | KCH494-62V | 75S | 1 | 52.5 | 58.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 46 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KCH494-63 | KCH494-63V | 75 | 1 | 54.5 | 65.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 66 | 80 | 87.4 |

Sizes 32 and above shall only be used for fixed installations.
In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.



May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- A2EX Gland
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- LSOH Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)





A2EXP Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland (495AB Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range –50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 495AB-51 | 495AB-51V | 16 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 65 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 495AB-71 | 495AB-71V | 20SS | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 65 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 495AB-52 | 495AB-52V | 20S | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 62 | 22 | 24.9 |
| 495AB-53 | 495AB-53V | 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 81 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 495AB-55 | 495AB-55V | 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 85 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 495AB-56 | 495AB-56V | 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 69 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 495AB-57 | 495AB-57V | 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 82 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 495AB-59 | 495AB-59V | 50 | 31.0 | 41.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 79 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 495AB-61 | 495AB-61V | 63 | 40.0 | 52.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 113.5 | 70 | 77.2 |
| 495AB-62 | 495AB-62V | 75S | 52.5 | 58.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 78.5 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 495AB-63 | 495AB-63V | 75 | 54.5 | 65.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 120 | 80 | 87.4 |

Sizes 75s and 75 shall only be used for fixed installations.

In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.





A2EXP (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland (495NE Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range -50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

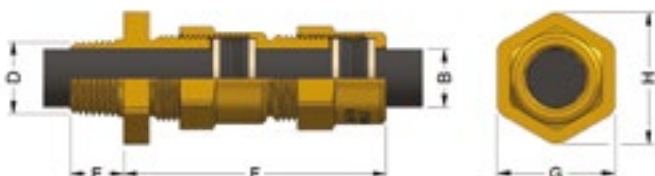
| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Cable Diameter Ø (B) mm | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 495NE-03 | 495NE-03V | ½" - 16 | 3.5 | 8.5 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 65 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 495NE-04 | 495NE-04V | ½" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.5 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 65 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| 495NE-05 | 495NE-05V | ½" - 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 62 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 495NE-08 | 495NE-08V | ¾" - 20 | 8.0 | 16.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 62 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 495NE-10 | 495NE-10V | ¾" - 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 81 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 495NE-14 | 495NE-14V | 1" - 25 | 11.5 | 21.0 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 81 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 495NE-15 | 495NE-15V | 1" - 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 69 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| 495NE-20 | 495NE-20V | 1¼" - 32 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 69 | 47.2 | 52.9 |
| 495NE-21 | 495NE-21V | 1¼" - 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 82 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 495NE-27 | 495NE-27V | 1½" - 40 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 82 | 56.4 | 63.1 |
| 495NE-32 | 495NE-32V | 2" - 50 | 31.0 | 41.0 | 2" NPT | 22 | 79 | 65 | 71.5 |
| 495NE-38 | 495NE-38V | 2½" - 63 | 40.0 | 52.5 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 113.5 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 495NE-44 | 495NE-44V | 3" - 75S | 52.5 | 58.0 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 78.5 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 495NE-45 | 495NE-45V | 3" - 75 | 54.5 | 65.5 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 120 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.

Sizes 75s and 75 shall only be used for fixed installations.

In addition the user / installer should ensure that the cables are adequately clamped.





A2EXP Ex d IIC / Ex e II Dual Seal Cable Gland Kit (KM495 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured & BRAIDED CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular Unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Fitted with silicone rubber low smoke, zero halogen seal
- Achieves IP66, IP68 (1 bar) and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira99ATEX1086X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0069X

Service temperature range –50°C to +200°C

UL Classified in accordance with IEC 60079-0, 60079-1 and 60079-7 for use in hazardous locations

UL Listed for use in Class 1, Zone 0, 1 and 2 hazardous locations for Canada

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|----------------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Cable Diameter Ø (B) | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KM495-51 | KM495-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M16×1.5 | 15 | 65 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM495-71 | KM495-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.5 | 8.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 65 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM495-52 | KM495-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.5 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 62 | 22 | 24.9 |
| KM495-53 | KM495-53V | 20 | 2 | 8.0 | 16.0 | M20×1.5 | 15 | 81 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| KM495-55 | KM495-55V | 25 | 2 | 11.5 | 21.0 | M25×1.5 | 15 | 85 | 33 | 36.9 |
| KM495-56 | KM495-56V | 32 | 1 | 18.5 | 27.5 | M32×1.5 | 15 | 69 | 37.5 | 42.2 |
| KM495-57 | KM495-57V | 40 | 1 | 24.0 | 34.0 | M40×1.5 | 15 | 82 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KM495-59 | KM495-59V | 50 | 1 | 31.0 | 41.0 | M50×1.5 | 15 | 79 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KM495-61 | KM495-61V | 63 | 1 | 40.0 | 52.5 | M63×1.5 | 15 | 113.5 | 70 | 77.2 |
| KM495-62 | KM495-62V | 75S | 1 | 52.5 | 58.0 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 78.5 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KM495-63 | KM495-63V | 75 | 1 | 54.5 | 65.5 | M75×1.5 | 15 | 120 | 80 | 87.4 |



May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- A2EX Gland
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)

HAZARDOUS GLANDS



E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (472AA Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

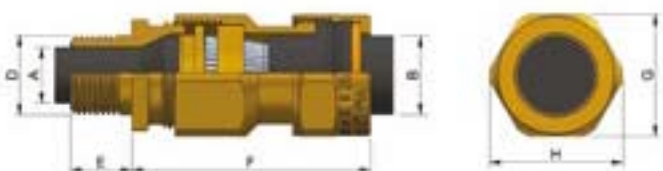
- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 472AA-51 | 472AA-51V | 16 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 472AA-71 | 472AA-71V | 20SS | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 472AA-52 | 472AA-52V | 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 472AA-53 | 472AA-53V | 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 472AA-55 | 472AA-55V | 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 472AA-56 | 472AA-56V | 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 472AA-57 | 472AA-57V | 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 472AA-58 | 472AA-58V | 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 472AA-59 | 472AA-59V | 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 472AA-60 | 472AA-60V | 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 472AA-61 | 472AA-61V | 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 472AA-62 | 472AA-62V | 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 472AA-63 | 472AA-63V | 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 472AA-64 | 472AA-64V | 85 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85 x 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1WF(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (472NP Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0071X

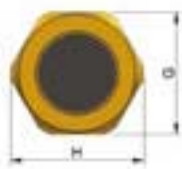
Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 472NP-03 | 472NP-03V | ½" - 16 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 472NP-04 | 472NP-04V | ½" - 20S | 8.0 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 472NP-07 | 472NP-07V | ¾" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 27.9 | 31.8 |
| 472NP-05 | 472NP-05V | ½" - 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 472NP-08 | 472NP-08V | ¾" - 20 | 11.8 | 20.1 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 472NP-10 | 472NP-10V | ¾" - 25 | 14.0 | 26.6 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 472NP-14 | 472NP-14V | 1" - 25 | 14.0 | 32.4 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 472NP-15 | 472NP-15V | 1" - 32 | 19.7 | 38.4 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 472NP-20 | 472NP-20V | 1¼" - 32 | 19.7 | 44.3 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 472NP-21 | 472NP-21V | 1¼" - 40 | 26.6 | 50.3 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 472NP-27 | 472NP-27V | 1½" - 40 | 26.6 | 56.2 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 472NP-28 | 472NP-28V | 1½" - 50S | 32.4 | 62.2 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 472NP-31 | 472NP-31V | 2" - 50S | 32.4 | 68.1 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | 2" NPT | 22 | 61 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| 472NP-32 | 472NP-32V | 2" - 50 | 38.4 | 74.0 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | 2" NPT | 22 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 472NP-33 | 472NP-33V | 2" - 63S | 44.3 | 68.1 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | 2" NPT | 22 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 472NP-38 | 472NP-38V | 2½" - 63 | 50.3 | 74.0 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 472NP-39 | 472NP-39V | 2½" - 75S | 56.2 | 68.1 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 472NP-45 | 472NP-45V | 3" - 75 | 62.2 | 74.0 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 472NP-47 | 472NP-47V | 3" - 80 | 68.0 | 68.1 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PVC) (KCA472 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

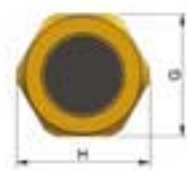
Kit comprises:

- E1WF Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KCA472-51 | KCA472-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA472-71 | KCA472-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA472-52 | KCA472-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KCA472-53 | KCA472-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KCA472-55 | KCA472-55V | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KCA472-56 | KCA472-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KCA472-57 | KCA472-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KCA472-58 | KCA472-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KCA472-59 | KCA472-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KCA472-60 | KCA472-60V | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KCA472-61 | KCA472-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KCA472-62 | KCA472-62V | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KCA472-63 | KCA472-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KCA472-64 | KCA472-64V | 85 | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85 x 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1WF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PCP) (KA472 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

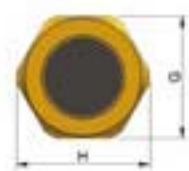
IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA472-51 | KA472-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA472-71 | KA472-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA472-52 | KA472-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA472-53 | KA472-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KA472-55 | KA472-55V | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA472-56 | KA472-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KA472-57 | KA472-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA472-58 | KA472-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KA472-59 | KA472-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA472-60 | KA472-60V | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KA472-61 | KA472-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KA472-62 | KA472-62V | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KA472-63 | KA472-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA472-64 | KA472-64V | 85 | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85 x 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1WF-AI Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (455AA Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL ALUMINIUM WIRE ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Aluminium indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, aluminium wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

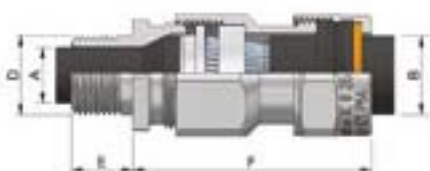
- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Thread Length (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 455AA-51 | 16 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 455AA-71 | 20SS | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 455AA-52 | 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 455AA-53 | 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 455AA-55 | 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 455AA-56 | 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 455AA-57 | 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 455AA-58 | 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 455AA-59 | 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 455AA-60 | 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 455AA-61 | 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 455AA-62 | 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 455AA-63 | 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 455AA-64 | 85 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85 × 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1WF-AI Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (KCA455 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL ALUMINIUM WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Aluminium indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, aluminium wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KCA455-51 | 16 | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M16 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA455-71 | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA455-52 | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KCA455-53 | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KCA455-55 | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KCA455-56 | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KCA455-57 | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KCA455-58 | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KCA455-59 | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KCA455-60 | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KCA455-61 | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KCA455-62 | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KCA455-63 | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KCA455-64 | 85 | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.15 | M85 x 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |



May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- E1WF-AI Gland
- Aluminium Earth Tag
- Aluminium Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)





E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (473AA Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 473AA-51 | 473AA-51V | 16 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M16 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 473AA-71 | 473AA-71V | 20SS | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 473AA-52 | 473AA-52V | 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 473AA-53 | 473AA-53V | 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 473AA-55 | 473AA-55V | 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 473AA-56 | 473AA-56V | 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3/0.45 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 473AA-57 | 473AA-57V | 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 473AA-58 | 473AA-58V | 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 473AA-59 | 473AA-59V | 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 473AA-60 | 473AA-60V | 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 473AA-61 | 473AA-61V | 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 473AA-62 | 473AA-62V | 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 473AA-63 | 473AA-63V | 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 473AA-64 | 473AA-64V | 85 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 0.3/0.45 | M85 x 2.0 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1XF(NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (473NP Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 473NP-03 | 473NP-03V | ½" - 16 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 473NP-04 | 473NP-04V | ½" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2/0.3 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 473NP-07 | 473NP-07V | ¾" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2/0.3 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 27.9 | 31.8 |
| 473NP-05 | 473NP-05V | ½" - 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2/0.3 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 473NP-08 | 473NP-08V | ¾" - 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2/0.3 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 473NP-10 | 473NP-10V | ¾" - 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2/0.3 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 473NP-14 | 473NP-14V | 1" - 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2/0.3 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 473NP-15 | 473NP-15V | 1" - 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 473NP-20 | 473NP-20V | 1¼" - 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 473NP-21 | 473NP-21V | 1¼" - 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3/0.45 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 473NP-27 | 473NP-27V | 1 ½" - 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3/0.45 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 473NP-28 | 473NP-28V | 1 ½" - 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 0.3/0.45 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 473NP-32 | 473NP-32V | 2" - 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 0.3/0.45 | 2" NPT | 22 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 473NP-33 | 473NP-33V | 2" - 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 0.3/0.45 | 2" NPT | 22 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 473NP-38 | 473NP-38V | 2½" - 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 0.3/0.45 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 473NP-44 | 473NP-44V | 3" - 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 0.3/0.45 | 3" NPT | 32.5 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 473NP-45 | 473NP-45V | 3" - 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PVC) (KCA473 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- E1XF Gland
 - Brass Earth Tag
 - Brass Locknut
 - Nylon Sealing Washer
 - PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KCA473-51 | KCA473-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M16 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA473-71 | KCA473-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KCA473-52 | KCA473-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KCA473-53 | KCA473-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KCA473-55 | KCA473-55V | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KCA473-56 | KCA473-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3/0.45 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KCA473-57 | KCA473-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KCA473-58 | KCA473-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KCA473-59 | KCA473-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KCA473-60 | KCA473-60V | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KCA473-61 | KCA473-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KCA473-62 | KCA473-62V | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KCA473-63 | KCA473-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





E1XF Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (PCP) (KA473 Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH ALL BRAID WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3092X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0071X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- E1XF Gland
 - Brass Earth Tag
 - Brass Locknut
 - Nylon Sealing Washer
 - PCP Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA473-51 | KA473-51V | 16 | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M16 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA473-71 | KA473-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA473-52 | KA473-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA473-53 | KA473-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2/0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KA473-55 | KA473-55V | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA473-56 | KA473-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 0.3/0.45 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KA473-57 | KA473-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA473-58 | KA473-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KA473-59 | KA473-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA473-60 | KA473-60V | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KA473-61 | KA473-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 0.3/0.45 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KA473-62 | KA473-62V | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KA473-63 | KA473-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 0.3/0.45 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





E1W-XL Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland (474SW Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH STEEL WIRE ARMOUR, BRAID WIRE ARMoured AND LEAD SHEATHED CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Continuity Connection for Lead Inner sheathed cables
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available

Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3093X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0070X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Lead Sheath Ø | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 474SW-71 | 474SW-71V | 20SS | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | 0.2/0.3 | 3.0 | 8.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 474SW-52 | 474SW-52V | 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 4.0 | 12.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 474SW-53 | 474SW-53V | 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 7.0 | 14.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 474SW-55 | 474SW-55V | 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 0.2/0.45 | 10.0 | 20.0 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 474SW-56 | 474SW-56V | 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 15.0 | 26.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 474SW-57 | 474SW-57V | 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 20.0 | 32.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 474SW-58 | 474SW-58V | 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 24.0 | 38.0 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 474SW-59 | 474SW-59V | 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 29.0 | 44.0 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 474SW-60 | 474SW-60V | 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 34.0 | 50.0 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 474SW-61 | 474SW-61V | 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 42.0 | 56.0 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 474SW-62 | 474SW-62V | 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 49.0 | 62.0 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 474SW-63 | 474SW-63V | 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 55.0 | 68.0 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 474SW-64 | 474SW-64V | 85 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.2 | 0.3/0.45 | 63.0 | 72.0 | M85 x 2 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





E1W-XL (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Glands (474NP Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH STEEL WIRE ARMOUR, BRAID WIRE ARMoured AND LEAD SHEATHED CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Continuity Connection for Lead Inner sheathed cables
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3093X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0070X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Lead Sheath Ø | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 474NP-03 | 474NP-03V | ½" - 20SS | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | 0.2/0.3 | 3.0 | 8.0 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| 474NP-04 | 474NP-04V | ½" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 4.0 | 12.0 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| 474NP-07 | 474NP-07V | ¾" - 20S | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 4.0 | 12.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 27.9 | 31.8 |
| 474NP-05 | 474NP-05V | ½" - 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 7.0 | 14.0 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 474NP-08 | 474NP-08V | ¾" - 20 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 7.0 | 14.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| 474NP-10 | 474NP-10V | ¾" - 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 0.2/0.45 | 10.0 | 20.0 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 474NP-14 | 474NP-14V | 1" - 25 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 0.2/0.45 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 474NP-15 | 474NP-15V | 1" - 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 15.0 | 26.0 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 474NP-20 | 474NP-20V | 1½" - 32 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 15.0 | 26.0 | 1½" NPT | 20.5 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 474NP-21 | 474NP-21V | 1½" - 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 20.0 | 32.0 | 1½" NPT | 20.5 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 474NP-27 | 474NP-27V | 1½" - 40 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 20.0 | 32.0 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 474NP-28 | 474NP-28V | 1½" - 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 24.0 | 38.0 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| 474NP-31 | 474NP-31V | 2" - 50S | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 24.0 | 38.0 | 2" NPT | 22 | 61 | 65.5 | 72.1 |
| 474NP-32 | 474NP-32V | 2" - 50 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 29.0 | 44.0 | 2" NPT | 22.0 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 474NP-33 | 474NP-33V | 2" - 63S | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 34.0 | 50.0 | 2" NPT | 22 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| 474NP-38 | 474NP-38V | 2½" - 63 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 42.0 | 56.0 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| 474NP-39 | 474NP-39V | 2½" - 75S | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 49.0 | 62.0 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| 474NP-45 | 474NP-45V | 3" - 75 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 55.0 | 68.0 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 474NP-47 | 474NP-47V | 3" - 85 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.2 | 0.3/0.45 | 63.0 | 72.0 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





E1W-XL Ex d IIC / Ex e II Cable Gland Kit (KA474 Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH STEEL WIRE ARMOUR, BRAID WIRE ARMoured AND LEAD SHEATHED CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Suitable for circular, Braid wire armour cables with extruded polymeric bedding and oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Continuity Connection for Lead Inner sheathed cables
- Inner PCP seal grips cable bedding and provides additional ingress protection
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

Technical Information:

Certified II ZGD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira 02ATEX3093X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0070X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 21 & 22 with Ex tD A21

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Kit comprises:

- E1W-XL Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Lead Sheath Ø | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA474-71 | KA474-71V | 20SS | 2 | 3.8 | 8.7 | 8.0 | 13.2 | 0.9 | 0.2/0.3 | 3.0 | 8.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 41 | 23.4 | 26.7 |
| KA474-52 | KA474-52V | 20S | 2 | 8.0 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 4.0 | 12.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 25.7 | 29.2 |
| KA474-53 | KA474-53V | 20 | 2 | 11.8 | 14.2 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9/1.25 | 0.2/0.3 | 7.0 | 14.0 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 43 | 30.5 | 34.0 |
| KA474-55 | KA474-55V | 25 | 2 | 14.0 | 20.1 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25/1.6 | 0.2/0.45 | 10.0 | 20.0 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 48 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA474-56 | KA474-56V | 32 | 1 | 19.7 | 26.6 | 23.5 | 33.5 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 15.0 | 26.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 53 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KA474-57 | KA474-57V | 40 | 1 | 26.6 | 32.4 | 29.0 | 39.9 | 1.6/2.0 | 0.3/0.45 | 20.0 | 32.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA474-58 | KA474-58V | 50S | 1 | 32.4 | 38.4 | 38.0 | 46.2 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 24.0 | 38.0 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 60.0 | 66.0 |
| KA474-59 | KA474-59V | 50 | 1 | 38.4 | 44.3 | 39.5 | 52.6 | 2.0/2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 29.0 | 44.0 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 61 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| KA474-60 | KA474-60V | 63S | 1 | 44.3 | 50.3 | 50.0 | 58.9 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 34.0 | 50.0 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 75.0 | 83.0 |
| KA474-61 | KA474-61V | 63 | 1 | 50.3 | 56.2 | 51.3 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 42.0 | 56.0 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 80.0 | 87.4 |
| KA474-62 | KA474-62V | 75S | 1 | 56.2 | 62.2 | 62.0 | 71.6 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 49.0 | 62.0 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 90.2 | 99.1 |
| KA474-63 | KA474-63V | 75 | 1 | 62.2 | 68.1 | 62.5 | 78.0 | 2.5 | 0.3/0.45 | 55.0 | 68.0 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| KA474-64 | KA474-64V | 85 | 1 | 68.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 3.2 | 0.3/0.45 | 63.0 | 72.0 | M85 x 2 | 20 | 102 | 115.1 | 126.0 |





Excel Plus Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland (493AB Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BRAID, TAPE AND STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES.

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular cables with braid, tape or wire armour and extruded polymeric bedding & oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Diaphragm inner seal compatible with soft bedding materials that may be subject to 'cold-flow'
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Nickel plated versions also available

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira01ATEX1032X

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

CSA certified Ex d IIC & Ex e II, CSA Enclosure Type 4X, AEx d IIC & AEx e II, NEMA 4X

May be used in:

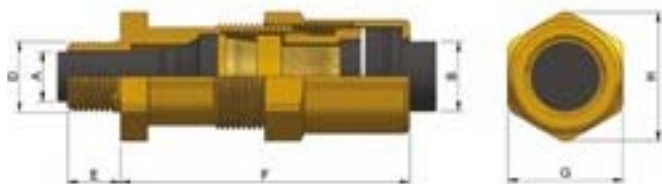
- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Max Armour Thickness | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 493AB-51 | 493AB-51V | 16 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | M16 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 493AB-71 | 493AB-71V | 20SS | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 493AB-52 | 493AB-52V | 20S | 7 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 68 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| 493AB-53 | 493AB-53V | 20 | 8 | 14.4 | 11.5 | 21 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 76 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 493AB-55 | 493AB-55V | 25 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1.6 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 76 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 493AB-56 | 493AB-56V | 32 | 15.5 | 26.5 | 21 | 34 | 2 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 86 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 493AB-57 | 493AB-57V | 40 | 23 | 32.5 | 31 | 41.5 | 2 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 90 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 493AB-59 | 493AB-59V | 50 | 28.5 | 44.5 | 36 | 52.5 | 2.5 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 111 | 70 | 77.2 |
| 493AB-61 | 493AB-61V | 63 | 44 | 56.5 | 50 | 65.5 | 2.5 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 112 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 493AB-63 | 493AB-63V | 75 | 53 | 68.5 | 59 | 78 | 2.5 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 130 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





Excel Plus (NPT) Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland (493NE Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BRAID, TAPE AND STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES.

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular cables with braid, tape or wire armour and extruded polymeric bedding & oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Diaphragm inner seal compatible with soft bedding materials that may be subject to 'cold-flow'
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Nickel plated versions also available

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira01ATEX1032X

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

CSA certified Ex d IIC & Ex e II, CSA Enclosure Type 4X, AEx d IIC & AEx e II, NEMA 4X

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

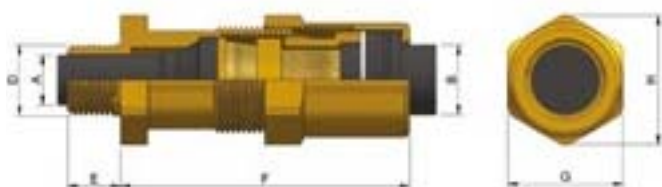
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Max Armour Thickness | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| 493NE-03 | 493NE-03V | ½" - 16 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 73 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| 493NE-06 | 493NE-06V | ¾" - 20SS | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 73 | 27.9 | 32.1 |
| 493NE-04 | 493NE-04V | ½" - 20S | 7 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 1.25 | ½" NPT | 15.5 | 68 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| 493NE-07 | 493NE-07V | ¾" - 20S | 7 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 68 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| 493NE-08 | 493NE-08V | ¾" - 20 | 8 | 14.4 | 11.5 | 21 | 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 16.4 | 76 | 33 | 36.9 |
| 493NE-14 | 493NE-14V | 1" - 25 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1.6 | 1" NPT | 19.5 | 76 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 493NE-20 | 493NE-20V | 1¼" - 32 | 15.5 | 26.5 | 21 | 34 | 2 | 1¼" NPT | 20.5 | 86 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 493NE-27 | 493NE-27V | 1½" - 40 | 23 | 32.5 | 31 | 41.5 | 2 | 1½" NPT | 21 | 90 | 56.4 | 63.1 |
| 493NE-32 | 493NE-32V | 2" - 50 | 28.5 | 44.5 | 36 | 52.5 | 2.5 | 2" NPT | 22 | 111 | 70 | 77.2 |
| 493NE-38 | 493NE-38V | 2½" - 63 | 44 | 56.5 | 50 | 65.5 | 2.5 | 2½" NPT | 32.5 | 112 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 493NE-45 | 493NE-45V | 3" - 75 | 53 | 68.5 | 59 | 78 | 2.5 | 3" NPT | 33.5 | 130 | 98.8 | 109.2 |

*NPT Threaded glands are supplied as glands only.

**Other NPT sizes available upon request.





Excel Plus Ex d IIC / Ex e II Deluge Proof Cable Gland Kit (KA493 Series)

UNIVERSAL GLAND SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BRAID, TAPE AND STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES.

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular cables with braid, tape or wire armour and extruded polymeric bedding & oversheath
- Achieves IP67 and deluge proof (DTS01:1991) seal onto cable and to enclosure with sealing washer supplied or thread sealant
- Three part armour lock provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity
- Diaphragm inner seal compatible with soft bedding materials that may be subject to 'cold-flow'
- Suitable for most climatic conditions – weatherproof, waterproof and deluge proof
- Nickel plated versions also available

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira01ATEX1032X

Service temperature range -20°C to +90°C

CSA certified Ex d IIC & Ex e II, CSA Enclosure Type 4X, AEx d IIC & AEx e II, NEMA 4X

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ex tD II equipment

Where the cable is effectively filled, may also be used in:

- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIC equipment not containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment not containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 1 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with a volume less than 2000 cm³
- Zone 2 with Ex d IIA & Ex d IIB equipment containing a source of ignition & with any volume
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment

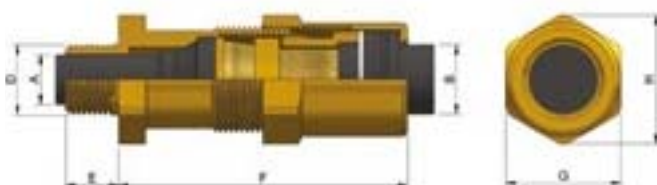
Kit comprises:

- Excel Plus Gland
- Brass Earth Tag
- Brass Locknut
- Nylon Sealing Washer
- PVC Shroud
- (2 per kit up to and including 25mm size)



Specifications

| Gland Kit Reference | | | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------|-------------|---------------------|------|---------------|------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Qty per Kit | Under Armour Ø (A) | | Overall Ø (B) | | Max Armour Thickness | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) |
| KA493-51 | KA493-51V | 16 | 2 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | M16 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| KA493-71 | KA493-71V | 20SS | 2 | 4 | 9 | 8 | 16 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 73 | 25.7 | 28.7 |
| KA493-52 | KA493-52V | 20S | 2 | 7 | 12 | 9 | 16 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 68 | 27.8 | 31.8 |
| KA493-53 | KA493-53V | 20 | 2 | 8 | 14.4 | 11.5 | 21 | 1.25 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 76 | 33 | 36.9 |
| KA493-55 | KA493-55V | 25 | 2 | 10.5 | 20.2 | 18.5 | 27.5 | 1.6 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 76 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| KA493-56 | KA493-56V | 32 | 1 | 15.5 | 26.5 | 21 | 34 | 2 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 86 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| KA493-57 | KA493-57V | 40 | 1 | 23 | 32.5 | 31 | 41.5 | 2 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 90 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| KA493-59 | KA493-59V | 50 | 1 | 28.5 | 44.5 | 36 | 52.5 | 2.5 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 111 | 70 | 77.2 |
| KA493-61 | KA493-61V | 63 | 1 | 44 | 56.5 | 50 | 65.5 | 2.5 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 112 | 80 | 87.4 |
| KA493-63 | KA493-63V | 75 | 1 | 53 | 68.5 | 59 | 78 | 2.5 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 130 | 98.8 | 109.2 |





Barr-A Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TA Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH CIRCULAR UNARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in Zone 1 and Zone 2 hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular unarmoured cables with extruded oversheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Provides mechanical cable retention
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA, B & C equipment with any volume
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Ext d A21

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira04ATEX1080X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0072X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Max. Dia. Over Conductors | Max. No. of Conductors | Overall Ø (B) | | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) | |
| 424TA-53 | 424TA-53V | 20 | | 11.0 | 30 | 8.9 | 15.7 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 56 | 36 | 40 |
| 424TA-55 | 424TA-55V | 25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 13.0 | 19.3 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 59 | 42.4 | 48 |
| 424TA-56 | 424TA-56V | 32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.4 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 59 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 424TA-57 | 424TA-57V | 40 | | 28.2 | 100 | 24.1 | 30.0 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 63 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TA-59 | 424TA-59V | 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 29.0 | 41.9 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 66 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TA-61 | 424TA-61V | 63 | | 48.4 | 400 | 40.9 | 52.8 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 69 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TA-63 | 424TA-63V | 75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 49.8 | 59.9 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 80 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TA-64 | 424TA-64V | 85 | | 65.8 | 400 | 58.9 | 73.9 | M85 × 2 | 20 | 83 | 106.2 | 116.8 |
| 424TA-03 | 424TA-03V | ½" - 20 | | 11.0 | 30 | 8.9 | 15.7 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 56 | 36 | 40 |
| 424TA-05 | 424TA-05V | ¾" - 25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 13.0 | 19.3 | ¾" NPT | 22.2 | 59 | 42.4 | 48 |
| 424TA-06 | 424TA-06V | 1" - 32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.4 | 1" NPT | 27.5 | 59 | 47.2 | 53.6 |
| 424TA-07 | 424TA-07V | 1¼" - 40 | | 28.2 | 100 | 24.1 | 30.0 | 1¼" NPT | 28.1 | 63 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TA-09 | 424TA-09V | 2" - 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 29.0 | 41.9 | 2" NPT | 29.4 | 66 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TA-11 | 424TA-11V | 2½" - 63 | | 48.4 | 400 | 40.9 | 52.8 | 2½" NPT | 43.4 | 69 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TA-13 | 424TA-13V | 3" - 75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 49.8 | 59.9 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 80 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TA-14 | 424TA-14V | 3" - 85 | | 65.8 | 400 | 58.9 | 73.9 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 83 | 106.2 | 116.8 |

*Other NPT sizes available upon request.





Barr-W Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TW Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH STEEL WIRE ARMoured CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in Zone 1 and Zone 2 hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel single wire armour cables with extruded polymeric oversheath and extruded or taped bedding
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity through the armour wire termination
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA, B & C equipment with any volume
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Extd A21

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira04ATEX1080X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0072X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Max. Dia. Over Conductors | Max. No. of Conductors | Inner Sheath Ø | | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | | | NPT | Min | Max | Min | | | | | Max | A/F (G) |
| 424TW-52 | 424TW-52V | 20S | 11.0 | 30 | — | 11.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.4 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TW-53 | 424TW-53V | 20 | 11.0 | 30 | — | 12.5 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.4 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TW-55 | 424TW-55V | 25 | 16.0 | 42 | 11.5 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TW-56 | 424TW-56V | 32 | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TW-57 | 424TW-57V | 40 | 28.2 | 100 | 24.0 | 31.5 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TW-59 | 424TW-59V | 50 | 37.1 | 200 | 30.0 | 41.5 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TW-61 | 424TW-61V | 63 | 48.4 | 400 | 40.0 | 54.0 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TW-63 | 424TW-63V | 75 | 58.6 | 400 | 53.0 | 65.5 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TW-64 | 424TW-64V | 85 | 65.8 | 400 | 60.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | M85 × 2 | 20 | 108 | 115 | 126 |
| 424TW-02 | 424TW-02V | ½" - 20S | 11.0 | 30 | — | 11.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.4 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TW-03 | 424TW-03V | ½" - 20 | 11.0 | 30 | — | 12.5 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.4 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TW-05 | 424TW-05V | ¾" - 25 | 16.0 | 42 | 11.5 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | ¾" NPT | 22.2 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TW-06 | 424TW-06V | 1" - 32 | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1" NPT | 27.5 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TW-07 | 424TW-07V | 1¼" - 40 | 28.2 | 100 | 24.0 | 31.5 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1¼" NPT | 28.1 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TW-09 | 424TW-09V | 2" - 50 | 37.1 | 200 | 30.0 | 41.5 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | 2" NPT | 29.4 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TW-11 | 424TW-11V | 2½" - 63 | 48.4 | 400 | 40.0 | 54.0 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2½" NPT | 43.4 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TW-13 | 424TW-13V | 3" - 75 | 58.6 | 400 | 53.0 | 65.5 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TW-14 | 424TW-14V | 3" - 85 | 65.8 | 400 | 60.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 108 | 115 | 126 |

*Other NPT sizes available upon request.





Barr-X Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TX Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH BRAID ARMoured CABLES

HAZARDOUS GLANDS

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in Zone 1 and Zone 2 hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, wire braid armour cables with extruded polymeric oversheath and extruded or taped bedding
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity through the braid wire termination
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA, B & C equipment with any volume
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Extd A21

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira04ATEX1080X

IECEX Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEX SIR 10.0072X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Max. Dia. Over Conductors | Max. No. of Conductors | Inner Sheath Ø | | Overall Ø (B) | | Braid Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) | |
| 424TX-52 | 424TX-52V | 20S | | 11.0 | 30 | — | 11.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TX-53 | 424TX-53V | 20 | | 11.0 | 30 | — | 12.5 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | M20 × 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TX-55 | 424TX-55V | 25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11.5 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2 / 0.45 | M25 × 1.5 | 15 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TX-56 | 424TX-56V | 32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M32 × 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TX-57 | 424TX-57V | 40 | | 28.2 | 100 | 24.0 | 31.5 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M40 × 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TX-59 | 424TX-59V | 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 30.0 | 41.5 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M50 × 1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TX-61 | 424TX-61V | 63 | | 48.4 | 400 | 40.0 | 54.0 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M63 × 1.5 | 15 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TX-63 | 424TX-63V | 75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 53.0 | 65.5 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M75 × 1.5 | 15 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TX-64 | 424TX-64V | 85 | | 65.8 | 400 | 60.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 0.3 / 0.45 | M85 × 2 | 20 | 108 | 115 | 126 |
| 424TX-02 | 424TX-02V | ½" -20S | | 11.0 | 30 | — | 11.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TX-03 | 424TX-03V | ½" -20 | | 11.0 | 30 | — | 12.5 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.2 / 0.3 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TX-05 | 424TX-05V | ¾" -25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11.5 | 18.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.2 / 0.45 | ¾" NPT | 22.2 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TX-06 | 424TX-06V | 1" -32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 1" NPT | 27.5 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TX-07 | 424TX-07V | 1¼" - 40 | | 28.2 | 100 | 24.0 | 31.5 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 1¼" NPT | 28.1 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TX-09 | 424TX-09V | 2" - 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 30.0 | 41.5 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 2" NPT | 29.4 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TX-11 | 424TX-11V | 2½" - 63 | | 48.4 | 400 | 40.0 | 54.0 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 2½" NPT | 43.4 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TX-13 | 424TX-13V | 3" - 75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 53.0 | 65.5 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TX-14 | 424TX-14V | 3" - 85 | | 65.8 | 400 | 60.0 | 74.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 0.3 / 0.45 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 108 | 115 | 126 |

*Other NPT sizes available upon request.





Barr-PB Ex d IIC Cable Gland (424TP Series)

SUITABLE FOR USE WITH FOR LEAD SHEATHED OCMA TYPE CABLES

Features and benefits:

- Brass indoor and outdoor cable gland for use in Zone 1 and Zone 2 hazardous areas
- Suitable for circular, galvanized steel single wire armour cables with extruded polymeric oversheath and Lead inner sheath
- Achieves IP66 seal onto cable and to enclosure with suitable sealing washer or thread sealant
- Provides mechanical cable retention and electrical continuity through the armour wire termination
- Provides electrical continuity to the inner lead sheath
- Suitable for most climatic conditions - weatherproof and waterproof
- Standard and Nickel plated versions available
- Full Installation Instructions supplied

May be used in:

- Zones 0, 1 & 2 with Ex ia IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex ib IIA, B & C equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex d IIA, B & C equipment with any volume
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex e II equipment
- Zones 1 & 2 with Ex p II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nA II equipment
- Zone 2 with Ex nR II equipment
- Zones 21 & 22 with Extd A21

Technical Information:

Certified II 2GD, Ex e II & Ex d IIC under ATEX directive 94/9/EC

Atex Compliance Standards: EN 60079-0, EN 60079-1, EN 60079-7, EN 61241-0, EN 61241-1

Certificate number Sira04ATEX1080X

IECEx Compliance Standards: IEC 60079-0, IEC 60079-1, IEC 60079-7, IEC 61241-0, IEC 61241-1

Certificate number IECEx SIR 10.0072X

Service temperature range -60°C to +90°C

Specifications

| Gland Reference | | Cable Dimensions mm | | | | | | Gland Dimensions mm | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---------------|------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|------|-------|
| Design Reference | | Size | Max. Dia. Over Conductors | Max. No. of Conductors | Lead Inner Sheath Ø | Overall Ø (B) | | Armour Wire Ø | Entry Thread (D) | Thread Length (E) | Protrusion Length (F) | Hexagon | | | |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | Metric | NPT | | Min | Max | Min | Max | | | | A/F (G) | A/C (H) | | |
| 424TP-52 | 424TP-52V | 20S | | 11.0 | 30 | 7 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TP-53 | 424TP-53V | 20 | | 11.0 | 30 | 8 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M20 x 1.5 | 15 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TP-85* | 424TP-85V* | 25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.9 / 1.25 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TP-55 | 424TP-55 V | 25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M25 x 1.5 | 15 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TP-86* | 424TP-86V* | 32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 15.5 | 23.2 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.25 / 1.6 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TP-56 | 424TP-56V | 32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 15.5 | 23.2 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M32 x 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TP-57 | 424TP-57V | 40 | | 28.2 | 100 | 22.5 | 29.0 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | M40 x 1.5 | 15 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TP-89* | 424TP-89V* | 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 28.5 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 1.6 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TP-59 | 424TP-59V | 50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 28.5 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | M50 x 1.5 | 15 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TP-61 | 424TP-61V | 63 | | 48.4 | 400 | 39.0 | 51.8 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 2.5 | M63 x 1.5 | 15 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TP-63 | 424TP-63V | 75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 51.5 | 64.0 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | M75 x 1.5 | 15 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TP-64 | 424TP-64V | 85 | | 65.8 | 400 | 63.0 | 70.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | M85 x 2 | 20 | 108 | 115 | 126 |
| 424TP-02 | 424TP-02V | ½" -20S | | 11.0 | 30 | 7.0 | 9.5 | 8.0 | 15.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 67 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TP-03 | 424TP-03V | ½" -20 | | 11.0 | 30 | 8.0 | 12.0 | 11.7 | 20.8 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ½" NPT | 21.9 | 64 | 30.5 | 34 |
| 424TP-35* | 424TP-35V* | ¾" -25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 0.9 / 1.25 | ¾" NPT | 22.2 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TP-05 | 424TP-05V | 1" -25 | | 16.0 | 42 | 11.0 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 27.2 | 1.25 / 1.6 | ¾" NPT | 22.2 | 65 | 37.6 | 42.2 |
| 424TP-36* | 424TP-36V* | 1" -32 | | 22.1 | 60 | 15.5 | 23.2 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.25 / 1.6 | 1" NPT | 27.5 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TP-06 | 424TP-06V | 1¼" -40 | | 22.1 | 60 | 15.5 | 23.2 | 19.0 | 33.5 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1" NPT | 27.5 | 77 | 47.3 | 53.6 |
| 424TP-07 | 424TP-07V | 2" -50 | | 28.2 | 100 | 22.5 | 29.0 | 26.5 | 39.9 | 1.6 / 2.0 | 1¼" NPT | 28.1 | 77 | 56.4 | 61.5 |
| 424TP-39* | 424TP-39V* | 2" -50 | | 37.1 | 200 | 28.5 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 1.6 | 2" NPT | 29.4 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TP-09 | 424TP-09V | 2½" -63 | | 37.1 | 200 | 28.5 | 40.0 | 36.0 | 52.6 | 2.0 / 2.5 | 2" NPT | 29.4 | 84 | 70.1 | 77.2 |
| 424TP-11 | 424TP-11V | 3" -75 | | 48.4 | 400 | 39.0 | 51.8 | 46.5 | 65.3 | 2.5 | 2½" NPT | 43.4 | 90 | 80 | 87.4 |
| 424TP-13 | 424TP-13V | 3" -75 | | 58.6 | 400 | 51.5 | 64.0 | 58.0 | 78.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 96 | 98.8 | 109.2 |
| 424TP-14 | 424TP-14V | 3" -81 | | 65.8 | 400 | 63.0 | 70.0 | 68.0 | 88.0 | 2.5 / 3.15 | 3" NPT | 45.0 | 108 | 115 | 126 |

* Sizes 85, 86, 89, 35, 36 & 39 are designated BARR-PBS and are designed to suit smaller diameter armour wires.



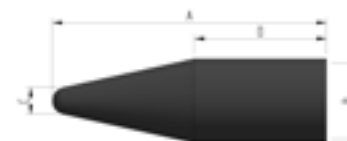
ACCESSORIES CONTENTS

| Accessories | | Page |
|---|-----------------------------------|------|
| PVC Shrouds | 401PV | 67 |
| PCP shrouds | 401AA | 67 |
| LSOH Shrouds | 401LSF | 67 |
| Backnuts (Steel, Brass, Nickel Plated Brass, Aluminium, NPT) | 439AA, 429AA (V), 429NP , 459AA | 68 |
| Insulated Adaptor | 481AA | 68 |
| Earhtags (Brass, Nickel Plated Brass, Aluminium, Brass NPT) | 428ET, 428ET (V), 458ET, 428NP | 69 |
| Nylon Sealing Washer - Metric & NPT | 25111 | 70 |
| Fibre Sealing Washer - Metric & NPT | 41702 | 70 |
| Anti Vibration Fan Disc Washer | 22184 | 70 |
| Adaptor / Reducer - Metric (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 427AD (V) | 71 |
| Adaptor / Reducer - Metric to NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 427AE (V) | 71 |
| Adaptor / Reducer - NPT (+ Nickel Plated Version) | 427AN (V) | 71 |

PVC Shrouds UV Resistant PVC shrouds

ROHS COMPLIANT

Specifications



| Design No. | Length A | Ø B | Ø C | Length D | Gland Fit | | | | |
|------------|----------|-------|------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| | | | | | BW | A1/A2 | CW / E type | A2EX | Excel |
| 401PV-01 | 135 | 22 | 5 | 40 | | 16 / 20ss / 20s | | | |
| 401PV-02 | 73 | 24.5 | 10 | 32 | 20s | 20 | | 16/20ss/20s/20 | |
| 401PV-03 | 78 | 28.5 | 12.5 | 33 | 20 | | | | |
| 401PV-05 | 123 | 35 | 18 | 44 | 25 | | | 25 | |
| 401PV-06 | 160 | 43 | 26.7 | 53 | 32 | 32 | | | |
| 401PV-07 | 120 | 56.5 | 32 | 37 | 40 | | | | |
| 401PV-09 | 162 | 74.5 | 35 | 42 | 50 | 63s | | 63 | |
| 401PV-11 | 156 | 80 | 38 | 35 | 63 | 63 | | | |
| 401PV-12 | 175 | 89 | 44 | 40 | | 75s / 75 | | | |
| 401PV-13 | 185 | 97 | 60 | 47 | 75s / 75 | | | | |
| 401PV-21 | 108 | 24.5 | 12.7 | 50 | | | 16 / 20ss | | |
| 401PV-22 | 116 | 27.5 | 12.2 | 53 | | | 20s | | |
| 401PV-23 | 142 | 33.5 | 14 | 43 | | 25 | 20 | | |
| 401PV-25 | 131 | 40 | 17 | 68 | | | 25 | 32 | |
| 401PV-26 | 188 | 49 | 15 | 64 | | 40 | 32 | 40 | |
| 401PV-27 | 172 | 56.5 | 32 | 85.5 | | 50s / 50 | 40 | 50 | |
| 401PV-28 | 192 | 68 | 30 | 72 | | | 50s | | |
| 401PV-29 | 192 | 74.5 | 35 | 71 | | | 50 | | |
| 401PV-31 | 195 | 80 | 38 | 76 | | | 63s | 75s / 75 | |
| 401PV-33 | 234 | 97 | 60 | 97 | | | 75s / 75 | | |
| 401PV-34 | 192 | 113.5 | 38 | 110 | | | 85 | | |
| 401PV-36 | 302 | 137.5 | 70 | 137 | | | | | |
| 401PV-37 | 302 | 143.5 | 85 | 137 | | | | | |
| 401PV-52 | 149 | 27.5 | 7 | 75 | | | | | 20s |
| 401PV-53 | 170 | 33.5 | 14 | 71 | | | | | 20 |
| 401PV-55 | 140 | 40 | 17 | 77 | | | | | 25 |
| 401PV-56 | 212 | 49 | 15 | 86 | | | | | 32 |
| 401PV-57 | 189 | 56 | 32 | 100 | | | | | 40 |
| 401PV-59 | 230 | 74.5 | 35 | 107 | | | | | 50 |
| 401PV-61 | 228 | 80 | 38 | 107 | | | | | 63 |
| 401PV-63 | 260 | 97 | 60 | 121 | | | | | 75 |
| 401PV-71 | 147 | 27.5 | 6 | 68 | | | | | 16 / 20ss |

ACCESSORIES

PCP Shrouds Polychloroprene Shrouds

ROHS COMPLIANT

Specifications

| Design No. | Length A | Length B | Ø C | Ø D max | Ø E min | Gland Fit | |
|------------|----------|----------|------|---------|---------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | A1/A2 | CW / E type |
| 401AA-02 | 73 | 56 | 11 | 25 | 22.5 | 20ss/20s/20 | 16/20ss/20s |
| 401AA-03 | 75 | 57 | 12.4 | 29.5 | 27 | 25 | 20 |
| 401AA-05 | 81 | 61 | 16 | 41.5 | 36 | 32 | 25 |
| 401AA-06 | 93 | 67 | 22.5 | 46.5 | 41 | 40 | 32 |
| 401AA-07 | 98 | 71 | 28 | 59 | 53.5 | 50s / 50 | 40 |
| 401AA-09 | 104 | 76 | 38.5 | 67.5 | 62.5 | 63s | 50s / 50 |
| 401AA-11 | 106 | 79 | 49.5 | 81 | 75.5 | 63 / 75s / 75 | 63s / 63 |
| 401AA-13 | 119 | 89 | 60.5 | 101 | 94 | 90 | 75s / 75 |
| 401AA-14 | 130 | 95 | 72 | 111 | 107 | | |
| 401AA-22 | 85 | 70 | 7.7 | 29.5 | 27 | | 20s Barrier |
| 401AA-30 | 73 | 56 | 11 | 25 | 22.5 | | |
| 401AA-31 | 81 | 61 | 16 | 41.5 | 36 | | |

LSOH Shrouds Silicone LSOH Shrouds

COMPLY WITH LU STANDARD 1-085 FOR INSTALLATION IN ALL SUB-SURFACE LOCATIONS

Specifications



| Design No. | Length A | Length B | Ø C | Ø D max | Ø E min | Gland Fit | | |
|------------|----------|----------|------|---------|---------|-----------|---------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | BW | A1/A2 | CW / E type |
| 401LSF-02 | 73 | 56 | 11 | 25 | 22.5 | 20s | 20ss/20s/20 | 16/20ss/20s |
| 401LSF-03 | 75 | 57 | 12.4 | 29.5 | 27 | 20 | 25 | 20 |
| 401LSF-05 | 81 | 61 | 16 | 41.5 | 36 | 25 | 32 | 25 |
| 401LSF-06 | 93 | 67 | 22.5 | 46.5 | 41 | 32 | 40 | 32 |
| 401LSF-07 | 98 | 71 | 28 | 59 | 53.5 | 40 | 50s / 50 | 40 |
| 401LSF-09 | 104 | 76 | 38.5 | 67.5 | 62.5 | 50 | 63s | 50s / 50 |
| 401LSF-11 | 106 | 79 | 49.5 | 81 | 75.5 | 63 | 63 / 75s / 75 | 63s / 63 |
| 401LSF-13 | 119 | 89 | 60.5 | 101 | 94 | 75s / 75 | | 75s / 75 |



Locknuts

Brass, Nickel Plated Brass, Steel & Aluminium

FOR SECURING EXTERNAL THREADS INTO NON-THREADED EQUIPMENT

- Brass, Nickel Plated Brass, Galvanized Steel & Aluminium designs
- Nickel Plated Brass backnuts should be used with Nickel plated Glands
- Brass backnuts recommended for most corrosive environments
- Aluminium backnuts should be used with aluminium glands
- Steel locknuts are primarily for dry, low humidity environments

Specifications

| Design Reference | Thread Size | | | Dimensions mm | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------------|----------|---------------|--------|-----|-----------|---------|-------|
| | Brass | Brass + nickel plated | Steel | Aluminium | ISO mm | NPT | Thickness | A/F | A/C |
| 429AA-51 | 429AA-51V | 439AA-51 | 459AA-51 | 16 | | | 3.4 | 22.0 | 24.7 |
| 429AA-53 | 429AA-53V | 439AA-53 | 459AA-53 | 20 | | | 3.4 | 22.5 | 25.5 |
| 429AA-55 | 429AA-55V | 439AA-55 | 459AA-55 | 25 | | | 3.4 | 32.0 | 35.8 |
| 429AA-56 | 429AA-56V | 439AA-56 | 459AA-56 | 32 | | | 3.4 | 41.0 | 45.2 |
| 429AA-57 | 429AA-57V | 439AA-57 | 459AA-57 | 40 | | | 4.2 | 50.0 | 56.7 |
| 429AA-59 | 429AA-59V | 439AA-59 | 459AA-59 | 50 | | | 4.2 | 60.0 | 65.7 |
| 429AA-61 | 429AA-61V | 439AA-61 | 459AA-61 | 63 | | | 6.6 | 75.0 | 82.7 |
| 429AA-63 | 429AA-63V | 439AA-63 | 459AA-63 | 75 | | | 9.2 | 85.0 | 94.7 |
| 429AA-64 | 429AA-64V | 439AA-64 | 459AA-64 | 85 | | | 9.2 | 98.0 | 108.5 |
| 429AA-65 | 429AA-65V | | | 90 | | | 9.4 | 104.9 | 115.6 |
| 429AA-66 | 429AA-66V | | | 100 | | | 9.4 | 113.8 | 125.6 |
| 429AA-67 | 429AA-67V | | | 110 | | | 13.5 | Ø 132.5 | |
| 429NP-02 | 429NP-02V | | 459NP-02 | | ½" | | 6.8 | 27.9 | |
| 429NP-03 | 429NP-03V | | 459NP-03 | | ¾" | | 6.8 | 37.6 | |
| 429NP-04 | 429NP-04V | | 459NP-04 | | 1" | | 6.8 | 47.2 | |
| 429NP-05 | 429NP-05V | | 459NP-05 | | 1 ¼" | | 6.8 | 47.2 | |
| 429NP-06 | 429NP-06V | | 459NP-06 | | 1 ½" | | 6.8 | 56.0 | |
| 429NP-07 | 429NP-07V | | 459NP-07 | | 2" | | 6.8 | 70.1 | |
| 429NP-08 | 429NP-08V | | 459NP-08 | | 2 ½" | | 9.5 | 80.0 | |
| 429NP-09 | 429NP-09V | | 459NP-09 | | 3" | | 9.5 | 110.0 | |
| 429NP-10 | 429NP-10V | | 459NP-10 | | 3 ½" | | 9.5 | 115.0 | |

Insulated Adaptors Ex d

Insulated adaptors provide a method of insulating cable glands from the equipment to which they are fixed. They are used where the enclosure is not relied upon for bonding the cable to the earth, for example:

- To prevent the heating effects of circulating currents.
- To segregate low voltage and high voltage earth fault paths.

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| Impact Resistance: | 7 Joules |
| Ambient Temperature: | -50°C to + 85°C |
| Thread Form: | Metric |
| Material: | Brass |
| Insulator: | 30% glass filled nylon 12 |
| Certified: | Exd IIC for hazardous area applications |

ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF INSULATING MATERIAL

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Dielectrical strength: | 90 kV/mm |
| Volume resistivity: | 8.6 x 10 ¹⁴ ohms/cm |
| Min thickness of insulator: | 5mm +/- 1mm |
| 2kV 'Wet withstand' tested | |

Specifications

| Design Reference | Equipment Entry Thread Diam (Male) | Gland Entry Thread Diam (Female) | Total Length | Male Thread Length | Female Thread Length | Bore Diam |
|------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 481AA-53 | M20 | M20 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 13.5 |
| 481AA-55 | M25 | M25 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 19 |
| 481AA-56 | M32 | M32 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 25 |
| 481AA-57 | M40 | M40 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 30 |
| 481AA-59 | M50 | M50 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 40.5 |
| 481AA-61 | M63 | M63 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 53 |
| 481AA-63 | M75 | M75 | 54 | 16 | 17 | 65 |
| 481AA-64 | M85 x 2.0 | M85 x 2.0 | 63 | 20 | 22 | 75 |



Earthtags Brass & Aluminium

EARTH TAGS PROVIDE AN EARTH BOND CONNECTION BETWEEN THE GLAND AND THE EQUIPMENT

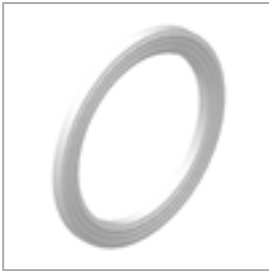
- Brass, Nickel Plated Brass & Aluminium designs should be selected to match the gland materials.

Specifications

| Design Reference | | | Thread size (A) | Dimensions mm | |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Brass | Brass + nickel plated | Aluminium | | Bolt Hole Ø B | Short Circuit Rating kA |
| 428ET-51 | 428ET-51V | 458ET-51 | 16 | 6.7 | 1.8 |
| 428ET-53 | 428ET-53V | 458ET-53 | 20 | 6.7 | 4.4 |
| 428ET-55 | 428ET-55V | 458ET-55 | 25 | 6.7 | 4 |
| 428ET-56 | 428ET-56V | 458ET-56 | 32 | 12.4 | 6.2 |
| 428ET-57 | 428ET-57V | 458ET-57 | 40 | 13.2 | 9.8 |
| 428ET-59 | 428ET-59V | 458ET-59 | 50 | 13.2 | 11.4 |
| 428ET-61 | 428ET-61V | 458ET-61 | 63 | 13.2 | 12 |
| 428ET-63 | 428ET-63V | 458ET-63 | 75 | 13.2 | 14.3 |
| 428ET-65 | 428ET-65V | 458ET-65 | 85/90 | 13.2 | |
| 428NP-02 | 428NP-02V | | ½" | 6.5 | |
| 428NP-03 | 428NP-03V | | ¾" | 6.5 | |
| 428NP-04 | 428NP-04V | | 1" | 12.5 | |
| 428NP-05 | 428NP-05V | | 1 ¼" | 13.0 | |
| 428NP-06 | 428NP-06V | | 1 ½" | 13.0 | |
| 428NP-07 | 428NP-07V | | 2" | 13.0 | |
| 428NP-08 | 428NP-08V | | 2 ½" | 13.0 | |
| 428NP-09 | 428NP-09V | | 3" | 13.0 | |
| 428NP-10 | 428NP-10V | | 4" | 14.0 | |

All Brass Earth Tags 1.5mm thick, Aluminium 2mm thick





IP Washers

Nylon & Fibre Sealing Washers

TO IMPROVE THE IP RATING BETWEEN THE GLAND AND THE EQUIPMENT TO VALUES GREATER THAN IP54

Specifications

| Design Reference | | Thread Size | Inside Ø mm | Outside Ø mm | Thickness |
|------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Nylon | Fibre | | | | |
| 25111001 | | 16 | 16.0 | 22.0 | 1.70 |
| 25111003 | | 20 | 20.0 | 26.0 | 1.70 |
| 25111005 | | 25 | 25.0 | 32.0 | 1.75 |
| 25111006 | | 32 | 32.0 | 42.0 | 1.75 |
| 25111007 | | 40 | 40.2 | 52.0 | 2.00 |
| 25111009 | | 50 | 51.0 | 66.5 | 2.00 |
| 25111011 | | 63 | 63.5 | 84.5 | 2.00 |
| 25111013 | | 75 | 76.0 | 90.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111014 | | 85 | 85.5 | 100.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111015 | | 90 | 90.5 | 125.0 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-51 | 16 | 16.2 | 22.0 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-53 | 20 | 20.3 | 26.5 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-55 | 25 | 25.3 | 42.0 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-56 | 32 | 32.3 | 49.5 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-57 | 40 | 40.4 | 61.2 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-59 | 50 | 50.4 | 61.5 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-61 | 63 | 63.5 | 76.7 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-63 | 75 | 75.5 | 98.5 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-64 | 85 | 85.5 | 113.8 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-65 | 90 | 90.5 | 113.8 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-66 | 100 | 102.0 | 132.3 | 1.50 |
| | 41702-67 | 110 | 111.0 | 132.3 | 1.50 |
| 25111016 | | ½" | 22.5 | 32.0 | 1.60 |
| 25111012 | | ¾" | 29.0 | 38.0 | 1.60 |
| 25111025 | | 1" | 34.0 | 45.5 | 1.60 |
| 25111017 | | 1¼" | 43.0 | 55.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111018 | | 1½" | 49.0 | 65.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111019 | | 2" | 61.0 | 80.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111020 | | 2½" | 75.0 | 90.0 | 1.50 |
| 25111021 | | 3" | 89.6 | 115.0 | 1.50 |

ACCESSORIES

Anti Vibration Washers

Stainless Steel Serrated Washers

Specifications

| Design Reference | Thread Size | Inside Ø mm | Outside Ø mm | Thickness |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| 221840-53 | 20 | 21.0 | 33.0 | 4.2 |
| 221840-55 | 25 | 26.2 | 39.7 | 3.4 |
| 221840-56 | 32 | 32.3 | 49.5 | 4.4 |
| 221840-57 | 40 | 43.0 | 63.0 | 4.8 |
| 221840-59 | 50 | 52.0 | 80.0 | 4.8 |
| 221840-61 | 63 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 4.8 |
| 221840-63 | 75 | 77.0 | 112.0 | 4.8 |
| 221840-64 | 85 | 90.5 | 125.0 | 4.8 |
| 221840-65 | 90 | 90.5 | 125.0 | 4.8 |

Adaptors & Reducers Ex d

- FLAMEPROOF ADAPTORS AND REDUCERS - Reducers enable a gland with a smaller thread size to be installed in larger threaded opening - Adaptors enable a larger or equivalent gland to be installed in an opening with a smaller thread form
- Metric to NPT adaptors / reducers allow metric glands to be used with NPT equipment & vice versa
- Certified: Exd IIC for hazardous area applications

Specifications

| Gland Adaptors (Metric) | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) | Gland Entry Thread Diameter (Female) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | |
| 427AD-71 | 427AD-71V | M16 | M20 |
| 427AD-57 | 427AD-57V | M20 | M25 |
| 427AD-60 | 427AD-60V | M25 | M32 |
| 427AD-63 | 427AD-63V | M32 | M40 |
| 427AD-66 | 427AD-66V | M40 | M50 |
| 427AD-69 | 427AD-69V | M50 | M63 |
| 427AD-72 | 427AD-72V | M63 | M75 |
| 427AD-90 | 427AD-90V | M75 | M85 |

| Gland Adaptors (NPT / Metric) | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) | Gland Entry Thread Diameter (Female) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | |
| 427AE-03 | 427AE-03V | 1/2" NPT | M20 |
| 427AE-04 | 427AE-04V | 1/2" NPT | M25 |
| 427AE-07 | 427AE-07V | 3/4" NPT | M20 |
| 427AE-08 | 427AE-08V | 3/4" NPT | M25 |
| 427AE-10 | 427AE-10V | 1" NPT | M20 |
| 427AE-11 | 427AE-11V | 1" NPT | M25 |
| 427AE-12 | 427AE-12V | 1" NPT | M32 |
| 427AE-13 | 427AE-13V | 1 1/4" NPT | M25 |
| 427AE-14 | 427AE-14V | 1 1/4" NPT | M32 |
| 427AE-15 | 427AE-15V | 1 1/4" NPT | M40 |
| 427AE-17 | 427AE-17V | 1 1/2" NPT | M32 |
| 427AE-18 | 427AE-18V | 1 1/2" NPT | M40 |
| 427AE-19 | 427AE-19V | 1 1/2" NPT | M50 |
| 427AE-20 | 427AE-20V | 2" NPT | M40 |
| 427AE-21 | 427AE-21V | 2" NPT | M50 |
| 427AE-22 | 427AE-22V | 2" NPT | M63 |
| 427AE-23 | 427AE-23V | 2 1/2" NPT | M50 |
| 427AE-24 | 427AE-24V | 2 1/2" NPT | M63 |
| 427AE-25 | 427AE-25V | 2 1/2" NPT | M75 |
| 427AE-53 | 427AE-53V | M20 | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AE-54 | 427AE-54V | M25 | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AE-57 | 427AE-57V | M25 | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AE-56 | 427AE-57V | M25 | 1" NPT |
| 427AE-55 | 427AE-55V | M32 | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AE-60 | 427AE-60V | M32 | 1" NPT |
| 427AE-64 | 427AE-64V | M40 | 1" NPT |
| 427AE-74 | 427AE-74V | M40 | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AE-65 | 427AE-65V | M50 | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 427AE-66 | 427AE-66V | M63 | 2" NPT |
| 427AE-76 | 427AE-76V | M75 | 2" NPT |
| 427AE-77 | 427AE-77V | M75 | 2 1/2" NPT |
| 427AE-69 | 427AE-69V | M75 | 3" NPT |

| Sealing plugs (Hexagonal socket) | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | |
| 445AB-51 | 445AB-51V | M16 |
| 445AB-53 | 445AB-53V | M20 |
| 445AB-55 | 445AB-55V | M25 |
| 445AB-56 | 445AB-56V | M32 |
| 445AB-57 | 445AB-57V | M40 |
| 445AB-59 | 445AB-59V | M50 |
| 445AB-61 | 445AB-61V | M63 |
| 445AB-63 | 445AB-63V | M75 |
| 445NE-02 | 445NE-02V | 1/2" NPT |
| 445NE-03 | 445NE-03V | 3/4" NPT |
| 445NE-04 | 445NE-04V | 1" NPT |
| 445NE-05 | 445NE-05V | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 445NE-06 | 445NE-06V | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 445NE-07 | 445NE-07V | 2" NPT |
| 445NE-08 | 445NE-08V | 2 1/2" NPT |
| 445NE-09 | 445NE-09V | 3" NPT |

| Gland Reducers (Metric) | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) | Gland Entry Thread Diameter (Female) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | |
| 427AD-51 | 427AD-51V | M20 | M16 |
| 427AD-52 | 427AD-52V | M25 | M16 |
| 427AD-54 | 427AD-54V | M25 | M20 |
| 427AD-55 | 427AD-55V | M32 | M20 |
| 427AD-58 | 427AD-58V | M32 | M25 |
| 427AD-56 | 427AD-56V | M40 | M20 |
| 427AD-59 | 427AD-59V | M40 | M25 |
| 427AD-61 | 427AD-61V | M40 | M32 |
| 427AD-74 | 427AD-74V | M50 | M25 |
| 427AD-62 | 427AD-62V | M50 | M32 |
| 427AD-64 | 427AD-64V | M50 | M40 |
| 427AD-79 | 427AD-79V | M63 | M32 |
| 427AD-65 | 427AD-65V | M63 | M40 |
| 427AD-67 | 427AD-67V | M63 | M50 |
| 427AD-77 | 427AD-77V | M75 | M40 |
| 427AD-68 | 427AD-68V | M75 | M50 |
| 427AD-70 | 427AD-70V | M75 | M63 |

| Gland Adaptors / Reducers (NPT) | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) | Gland Entry Thread Diameter (Female) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | | |
| 427AN-02 | 427AN-02V | 1/2" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-20 | 427AN-20V | 3/4" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-04 | 427AN-04V | 3/4" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-21 | 427AN-21V | 1" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-22 | 427AN-22V | 1" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-06 | 427AN-06V | 1" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AN-23 | 427AN-23V | 1 1/4" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-24 | 427AN-24V | 1 1/4" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-25 | 427AN-25V | 1 1/4" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-08 | 427AN-08V | 1 1/4" NPT | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-26 | 427AN-26V | 1 1/2" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-27 | 427AN-27V | 1 1/2" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-28 | 427AN-28V | 1 1/2" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-29 | 427AN-29V | 1 1/2" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AN-10 | 427AN-10V | 1 1/2" NPT | 2" NPT |
| 427AN-30 | 427AN-30V | 2" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-31 | 427AN-31V | 2" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-32 | 427AN-32V | 2" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-33 | 427AN-33V | 2" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AN-34 | 427AN-34V | 2" NPT | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-12 | 427AN-12V | 2" NPT | 2 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-35 | 427AN-35V | 2 1/2" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-36 | 427AN-36V | 2 1/2" NPT | 3/4" NPT |
| 427AN-37 | 427AN-37V | 2 1/2" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-38 | 427AN-38V | 2 1/2" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AN-39 | 427AN-39V | 2 1/2" NPT | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-40 | 427AN-40V | 2 1/2" NPT | 2" NPT |
| 427AN-14 | 427AN-14V | 2 1/2" NPT | 3" NPT |
| 427AN-41 | 427AN-41V | 3" NPT | 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-43 | 427AN-43V | 3" NPT | 1" NPT |
| 427AN-44 | 427AN-44V | 3" NPT | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 427AN-45 | 427AN-45V | 3" NPT | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-46 | 427AN-46V | 3" NPT | 2" NPT |
| 427AN-47 | 427AN-47V | 3" NPT | 2 1/2" NPT |
| 427AN-16 | 427AN-16V | 3" NPT | 3 1/2" NPT |

| Sealing plugs (Hexagonal head) | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--|
| Design Reference | | Equipment Entry Thread Diameter (Male) |
| Standard | Nickel Plated | |
| 445SP-51 | 445SP-51V | M16 |
| 445SP-53 | 445SP-53V | M20 |
| 445SP-55 | 445SP-55V | M25 |
| 445SP-56 | 445SP-56V | M32 |
| 445SP-57 | 445SP-57V | M40 |
| 445SP-59 | 445SP-59V | M50 |
| 445SP-61 | 445SP-61V | M63 |
| 445SP-63 | 445SP-63V | M75 |
| 445SP-02 | 445SP-02V | 1/2" NPT |
| 445SP-03 | 445SP-03V | 3/4" NPT |
| 445SP-04 | 445SP-04V | 1" NPT |
| 445SP-05 | 445SP-05V | 1 1/4" NPT |
| 445SP-06 | 445SP-06V | 1 1/2" NPT |
| 445SP-07 | 445SP-07V | 2" NPT |
| 445SP-08 | 445SP-08V | 2 1/2" NPT |
| 445SP-09 | 445SP-09V | 3" NPT |

ACCESSORIES